

1	I	NTRC	DDUCTION	3
	1.1	(GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	3
	1.2	F	PRELIMINARY BASIC CONCEPTS	3
2	E	ETS CO	OMMUNICATION OBJECTS OVERVIEW	5
3	P	PARA	METER PAGE: GENERAL SETTINGS	. 34
4	P	PARA	METER PAGE: OUTPUTS	. 36
	4.1		CHANNEL A1X1 (BINARY)	27
		4.1.1	Status	
	-	4.1.2	Advanced Functions	
	4.2		Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)	
			SLAT PARAMETERS	
		4.2.1		
		4.2.2	Bus failure	
		4.2.3	Advanced functions	
	4	4.2.4	Status shutter	.81
5	P	PARA	METER PAGE: FAN COIL	. 83
	5.1	F	Fan Coil Settings	.83
	5	5.1.1	Manual device buttons	.85
	5	5.1.2	Behaviour at bus failure/recovery	.85
	5	5.1.3	Special operation mode 1(Tab fan speed)	.87
	5	5.1.4	Operation mode (Valve tab)	.89
	5	5.1.5	Scenes 1.4	.90
	5	5.1.6	Alarms fan (Fan tab)	.92
	5.2	F	FAN SPEED	.93
	5.3	F	Fan Auto	.96
	5.4	F	Fan Manual	.98
	5.5	١	Valve	101
	5	5.5.1	Alarms valve (Valve tab)	104
	5.6	5	STATUS	105
6	P	PARA	METER PAGE: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	108
-				
	6.1		ALARMS	
	-	5.1.1	Alarm 18	-
		5.1.2	Digital	
	6	5.1.3	Analog	111
	6.2	L	LOGICS	113

6.2.1

7

8

9



6.2.	2 Gate / Filter	
6.2.	3 Mathematical	
6.2.	4 Comparators	
6.2.	5 Converters	
6.3	Scene controller	
6.3.	1 First scene / Tenth scene	
6.4	TIMERS	
6.4.	1 Timer 1 / Timer 10	
6.5	Setpoints	
6.5.	1 Setpoints Tab	
6.5.	2 Setpoints 1 3	
6.5.	3 Setpoints 4 10	
6.6	FACADE CONTROL	
6.6.	1 Facade 14	
6.7	INTERNAL VARIABLES	142
6.7.	1 Variables 110	
6.8	OVERWRITE END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD	
6.9	ENDUSER PARAMETERS	
6.9.	1 ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	
6.10	CENTRAL SENDING OBJECT FOR MONITORING DEVICE	
6.11	BEHAVIOUR AT BUS RECOVERY	
FIRM	MWARE VERSION AND UPDATE	
DEC		
RES	SET TO CONDITIONS AT DELIVERY	
ANN	NEX	
9.1	ANNEX 1: MANUAL CONTROL (PARAMETER MODE)	
9.1.	1 PARAMETER MODE	
9.1.	2 TEST MODE	
9.2	Annex 2 Flowchart	



1 Introduction

Using the application program

Product family:	Actuators
Product type:	Actuators
Manufacturer:	IPAS GmbH
Name: Order Nr.:	Power Block o8 / o16 Multi actuator range See following table

Product name	Order number
Power Block o8 Multi	77024-180-04
Power Block o16 Multi	72130-180-05

The following describes the application based on the PowerBlock o8 Multi hardware. This application is identical to the device type PowerBlock o16 Multi hardware.

1.1 General product information

Installing the application program

The application for the Power Blocks o8/o16 Multi is based on a powerful KNX communications stack of the System-B type, with up to 1000 KNX objects. It is designed as a standard ETS application program and no plug-in for ETS-3 and ETS-4 is needed. After the import, the product can be integrated as usual into the ETS. It can be found under product family "Outputs" and product type "Actuators".

1.2 Preliminary basic concepts

Output: channel type selection

The outputs of the PowerBlock o8/o16 Multi are divided into 2 or 4 channels depending on the version. Each channel consists of 2 or 4 mechanical outputs (relays) with a total of 4 or 8 relays per group. If the channel type is selected to be a Binary/Shutter, then each of the 2 channels will be ready to be configured as 2 capacitive relay 140uF" outputs or as one "Shutter/Blind channel.

In the case of a "Capacitive relay 140uF" selection, it will have two fully independent outputs in the Application program per channel.

In the case of a "Binary/Shutter" selection, the first relay will be for movement UP and second one for movement DOWN.

If the channel type is selected to be a "Fan Coil", then these four outputs (2 channels) will work as one Fan Coil controller. I.e. for channel A & B Fan Coil selection, the relays will be assigned in the next order:

- Output A1: Fan Speed 1
- Output A2: Fan Speed 2
- Output B1: Fan Speed 3
- Output B2: PWM Valve



Type of contact

It is possible to select the type of contact to be normally open or normally closed, which is a common feature of modern actuators. It is very important though to keep in mind that these terms only refer to the mechanical contact.

On the other hand, in this application program the terms ON and OFF will be frequently used, whereas ON is always = "1" and OFF is always = "0". Independent from the type of contact (NO/NC), if you send an ON ("1") to the switching object, the status object will always send an ON ("1"); and vice versa.

NO-Normally open (ON=close, OFF=open): the output relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0"). NC-Normally close (ON=open, OFF=close): the output relay closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1").

Maximum sending speed

Should an output object be changed faster than the maximum sending speed of the KNX stack, these changes will be ignored and only the last change will be sent to the bus.

Cyclical sending

The application program contains multiple occasions where cyclic sending for different functions can be used. When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.

Frequency and time calculation

The calculation of the preferred time (cyclical sending, delays, staircase, etc.) is done by multiplying the "time Base" by the "time Factor".

Selection of data point type

During the configuration of the actuator, you will be asked to choose the data point type. It is very important to correctly define the DPT because this will change the size and type of the object; also, the data will be differently interpreted. E.g.: 1 Byte counter value = 0 to 255, whereas 1 Byte scaling value = 0 to 100%.

Additional/advanced functions (channel related)

In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful. Also, see General_Settings_Advanced_Functions.

Scenes

In this actuator range we can find two types of Scenes:

KNX Scenes: fully KNX standard 1 byte scenes.

- Advanced Scenes controller (not available in Outputs): free configurable trigger conditions (start, save, stop and restore) and scene actions with time delays.

Enable/disable object

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

End-user parameters

It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualization) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program again. In "overwrite end-user parameter values at download" you will find an in-depth explanation on when and how to overwrite/maintain the changes made by the end-user.



2 ETS communication objects overview

The Power Block actuators communicate via the KNX bus based on powerful communication stacks. A total of 998 communication objects for the Power Block o8/o16 Multi are available for communication.

	Text	Function text	Object Size	Flags	Datapoint type			
1	Central switching	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
	Each and every channel can individually be configured to have no reaction, switch ON / OFF or start the timer 1 re- action at on when this object receives a parametrized value. See parameter description to see all possibilities.							
1	Central switching/move blind	< On / Off, Up/Down/Po- sition	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
actio	and every channel can indivi n at on, move UP/DOWN or n neter description to see all po	nove to a specific position wh			N / OFF or start the timer 1 re- s a parametrized value. See			
2	Central move	< Up/Down/Position	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
	and every channel can indivi on when this object receives				DOWN or move to a specific osee all possibilities.			
3	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	> Cyclic ON telegrams	1 Bit	R-CT	[[1.001] DPT_Switch			
main	object sends an ON telegram line with a staircase timer can Id the line fail the staircase wi	be triggered with a higher fr	equency t	han the stair				
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	1 Bit	CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins		voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	1 Byte	CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins		voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	1 Byte	CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins		voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	2 Bytes	CT	[9] 9.xxx			
	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins		voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The	nanual buttons on the device	can be deactivated by this o	bject like t	his: Disable	= 1 / Enable = 0			
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The I	nanual buttons on the device	can be deactivated by this o	bject like t	his: Disable	= 0 / Enable = 1			
7	Alarm 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCI	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This state		pject. In the parameters one	can define	e with which	value it should be in the alarm			
7	Alarm 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCI	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This state		pject. In the parameters one	can define	e with which	value it should be in the alarm			
7	Alarm 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCI	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This state		bject. In the parameters one	can define	with which	value it should be in the alarm			



7	Alarm 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCI	[9] 9.xxx		
This state		r object. In the parameters o	ne can define	e with which	value it should be in the alarm		
7	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCI	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
This object is the alarm 1 trigger object. In the parameters one can define with which value it should be in the alarm state.							
7	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCI	[14] 14.xxx		
This state					value it should be in the alarm		
7	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.016] DPT_Acknowledge		
		ge function this object appea acknowledged if the alarm ha			ge the alarm by sending a 0 to		
15	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.016] DPT_Acknowledge		
		ge function this object appea acknowledged if the alarm ha			ge the alarm by sending a 1 to		
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
lf the	alarm is configured to be a	an analog alarm then the thre	eshold of this	alarm can b	be set by this object		
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
lf the	alarm is configured to be a	an analog alarm then the thre	eshold of this	alarm can b	be set by this object		
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx		
lf the	alarm is configured to be a	an analog alarm then the thre	eshold of this	alarm can b	be set by this object		
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
lf the	alarm is configured to be a	an analog alarm then the thre	eshold of this	alarm can b	pe set by this object		
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx		
lf the	alarm is configured to be a	an analog alarm then the thre	eshold of this	alarm can b	be set by this object		
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
lf the objee	5	an analog alarm then the hys	teresis of thi	s alarm setp	point can be changed by this		
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
lf the objee	5	an analog alarm then the hys	teresis of this	s alarm setp	point can be changed by this		
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx		
lf the obje		an analog alarm then the hys	teresis of this	s alarm setp	point can be changed by this		
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx		
lf the objee		an analog alarm then the hys		s alarm setp	point can be changed by this		
	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes unsigned	4	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
24	,		Bytes				

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



32	Alarm 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable =	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	l alarm can be disabled by send	•			<u> </u>
40	Alarm 1 status	> ON = Alarm, OFF = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.005 DPT_Alarm
This	object will send the actual ala	rm status value	1	I	
48	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	logic function can be disabled	by sending a 0			
48	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	logic function can be disabled	by sending a 1			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			I
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block	1	I	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block		1	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	his logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block		1	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	his logic block			
48	Logic 1 input 2	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		1	



50	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
If the the g	If the logic function is configured to be a Gate function then this input is used to enable or disable the gate. When the gate is disabled the input will not be sent to the output.							
50	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
	logic function is configured to ate is disabled the input will n		input is u	sed to enabl	e or disable the gate. When			
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		1				
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	-					
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	-					
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	_,					
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	I	I				
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	I	1				
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	<u>I</u>	I				



51	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		1				
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		1				
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		1				
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	1					
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	•					
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	1					

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



52	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	This is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
53	Logic 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	R-CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	k and the DPT can differ the j	input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	R-CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	R-CT	[9] 9.xxx			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob			value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This loaic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	k and the DPT can differ the i	input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	R-CT	[14] 14.xxx			
	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob		input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, s		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, s		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, s		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, s		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			



358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.							
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx			
	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, st		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
para	meters like the play, record, st	top and restore values.			or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx			
	is the input object to trigger a neters like the play, record, si		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
	is the input object to trigger a neters like the play, record, si			ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, si		ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
359	Advanced Scene 1 disa- ble	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The s	scene can be disable with a 1							
359	Advanced Scene 1 disa- ble	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The	scene can be disable with a 0		1					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the first event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the first event for the first ad	dvanced scene.	1					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first ad	dvanced scene.						
360	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This is the first event for the first advanced scene.								
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	This is the first event for the first advanced scene.							
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the first event for the first ac	dvanced scene.						
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the first event for the first a	dvanced scene.						



360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
This is the first event for the first advanced scene.							
360	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count		
This	is the first event for the first ac	dvanced scene.					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx		
This	is the first event for the first ac	dvanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
This	is the second event for the firs	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
This	is the second event for the firs	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
This	is the second event for the firs	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx		
This is the second event for the first advanced scene.							
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
This	is the third event for the first a	dvanced scene.					
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
This	is the third event for the first a	dvanced scene.					



362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This is the third event for the first advanced scene.							
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.			1			
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.						
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.			•			
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.						
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.		-				
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.		-				
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.			l			
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.	-					



363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	This is the fourth event for the first advanced scene.							
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.						
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.						
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.	<u>.</u>		<u>.</u>			
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.	-					
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.	-					
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.	<u>.</u>	-				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.	. <u>.</u>	-				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.						
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.						
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first ac	dvanced scene.	. <u>.</u>	-				
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.	-	<u>.</u>	·			
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.						



365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	This is the sixth event for the first advanced scene.								
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.	1						
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.		·					
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.		·					
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.		·					
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.		·					
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.		·					
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.		·					
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.							



366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	This is the seventh event for the first advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.						
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	This is the eighth event for the first advanced scene.							
458	Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is to trigger the first timer		•					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is to trigger the first timer (onl	y for delay)						

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



458	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	This is to trigger the first timer (only for delay)								
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	This is to trigger the first timer (only for delay)								
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)							
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		I					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		I					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)							
459	Timer 1 change factor/Re- maining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
ject v stairc will b total	vill change the time in second case e ON, etc. Remaining time: A	s. If the base is 1 minute the additionally to the above func	value sen tion, wher	t to the obje the timer is	is equal to 1 second, this ob- ct is equal to the minutes the active, this object will send the to disable this function, the "T"				
460	Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch				
	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde		o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and				
461	Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable				
The t	imer can be disabled by this c	bject by sending a 0	I	I					
462	Timer 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch				
This	is the output object of the time	er.			L				
462	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	n)	1					
462	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)		1				
462	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
L		I.			1				



This	This is the output object of the timer. (only for the delay function)					
462	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	CT	[9] 9.xxx	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This 462	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	CT	[14] 14.xxx	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
508	Setpoint 1 output value 1	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
	is the output of the two point in the two point is the output of the two point is the two point is the two points and two points and the two points and two points an		This outp	out will switcl	n ON or OFF depending on the	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling	
point		e will be sent when changing			ised to send the current set- I depending on the parameters	
509	blocking an unblocking the s Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
point	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu blocking an unblocking the s	e will be sent when changing			ised to send the current set- depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCT	[9] 9.xxx	
point	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu blocking an unblocking the s	e will be sent when changing			sed to send the current set- d depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status value.				ised to send the current set- I depending on the parameters	
	blocking an unblocking the s Setpoint 1 setpoint		4	RWCT	[14] 14.xxx	
	value/status	-	Bytes			
point	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu blocking an unblocking the s	e will be sent when changing			used to send the current set- d depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
point		e will be sent when changing			used to send the current set- I depending on the parameters	
wher 510	blocking an unblocking the s Setpoint 1 Heat / Cool	etpoint < Heat = 1 / Cool = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.100	

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



	With this object the two point regulator will change from heat to cool mode. This will cause the threshold to change from: (Lower threshold = Setpoint at Cool = 0) and (Upper threshold = Setpoint at Heat = 1)							
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	This is the analog value which will be used as the input for the setpoint							
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 2 byte unsigned	2 Bytes	RWC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
512	Setpoint 1 disable	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The s	setpoint can be disabled with	this object						
512	Setpoint 1 disable	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
objec	by the value 1 and setpoint 2	the same group address bu	t with diffe	erent enable	VAC mode when linking this values. E.g. If setpoint 1 is en- t mode and setpoint 2 standby			
558	Facade 1 Blind position	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.001] DPT_Scaling			
	e shutter/blind channels assign Facade control is active, cha							
559	Facade 1 Slat position	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.001] DPT_Scaling			
	e slat blind channels assigned n Facade control is active, cha							
560	Facade 1 Auto / Man- ual_Temporized	< 1=Facade / 0=Manual Temp.	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
	Facade control mode can be on the same of the temporization, the s				bject receives the value 0. At			
For c 560	ancelling the temporization, the Facade 1 Auto / Manual	ne communication object mu < 1=Facade / 0=Manual	st receive 1 Bit	the value 1 -WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
The I	acade control mode can be c	deactivated when this comm	unication o	bject receiv	es the value 0.			
		the communication object m	ust receiv	e the value 1	I, so the slat/blind channel ob-			
jects 561	will be inactive again Facade 1 Auto / Man- ual_Temp. status	> 1=Facade / 0=Manual Temp.	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
This	status object indicates if the F	-	nporizatior	n is active	1			
561	Facade 1 Auto / Manual status	> 1=Facade / 0=Manual	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			



This	This status object indicates if the Facade control or Manual mode is active							
574	Facade monitoring alarm	> ON = Alarm, OFF = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm			
	It is possible to supervise the received slat/blind position values in Facade control comm. objects from i.e a weather station. In case to don't receive any value during the parametrised time, this object alarm will be active.							
575	Facade Exclude Ch. A	< 0=No / 1= Exclude	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
It is p	It is possible to exclude only a unique channel from the Facade control group using this communication object.							
575	Facade Exclude Ch. A temporized	< 0=No / 1= Exclude Temp.	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
	oossible to exclude only a unic ot, during the time established		control gr	oup tempor	ary using this communication			
577	[A1] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
	this object the switching chan ne other hand it will be opened				nen configured as N.O. contact. contact.			
577	[A] Move	< 0=up/1=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1.8] DPT_UpDown			
This	object is to move the blind up	=0 or down=1						
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
tact. in the		pened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the	F when co	onfigured as	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
578	[A] Stop (Blind=Stop/step)	< 0=stop/step, 1=stop/step	1 Bit	-WC	[1.007] DPT_Step			
This	is to stop/step the blind 0=sto	p/step up, 1=stop/step down						
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
tact. in the		pened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the	F when co	onfigured as	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
tact. in the		pened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the	F when co	onfigured as	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
tact. in the		pened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the	F when co	onfigured as	when configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
579	[A1] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
This	is the current status of the cha	annel. The sending behaviou	r can be c	hanged by t	he parameters			
579	[A] Move to position	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
The	blind can be moved to a speci	fic absolute position with this	object.					
580	[A] Move slat	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This object is to move the slats to an absolute position.							

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



580	[A] Move slit	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
100%	This object is to move the slits to an absolute position. 100% value will close completely the shutter / 0% value will move the shutter to the bottom position but with all the slits in open position.								
The a ues t	The accumulated ON time of the channel is called the runhours and it is send by this object. The frequency and values to be sent can be changed in the application program. One can even apply different multiplying or division factors in the application.								
580	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)				
ues t	The accumulated ON time of the channel is called the runhours and it is send by this object. The frequency and values to be sent can be changed in the application program. One can even apply different multiplying or division factors in the application.								
581	[A] Change upper limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
Shou	olinds can have limits configur Id an invalid value (upper limi ous value will be restored and	t must be smaller than lower			anged by using this object. bject it will be rejected and the				
581	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes signed	RWCT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)				
	hreshold of the runhour count arm object will send an alarm			en crossing t	he threshold value the thresh-				
581	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes signed	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)				
	hreshold of the runhour count arm object will send an alarm			en crossing t	he threshold value the thresh-				
582	[A1] RunHour counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm				
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	the threshold alarm object w	vill send a	n alarm mes	sage.				
582	[A] Change lower limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
Shou	blinds can have limits configur Id an invalid value (upper limi ous value will be restored and	t must be smaller than lower			anged by using this object. bject it will be rejected and the				
583	[A1] RunHour counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset				
The I decic	unhour counter can be reset le to reset to zero or if the cou	by this object in order to start Inter object should maintain a	counting and send t	again from : he last valu	zero. In the parameters one can e at reset				
583	[A] Status blind position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	object sends the absolute blin	d status. The sending condit	ions can b	e set in the	parameters.				
584	[A] Status blind lower end position	> 1 = Totally down / 0 = not	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch				
Whe	n reaching the lower end posit	tion this object will send a 1,	for any otl	ner position	this object will be 0.				
584	[A1] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)				
In the at res	-	to activate this object should	store and	send the la	st value of the runhour counter				
585	[A] Status blind upper end position	> 1 = Totally up / 0 = not	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch				
Whe	n reaching the upper end posi	tion this object will send a 1,	for any ot	her position	this object will be 0.				
585	[A1] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
	object sends the number of sv parameters	witching's, whether to count v	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured				
585	[A1] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				



	This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when in switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters							
585	[A1] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when in switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters							
586	[A] Status slit position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	sends the status of the slit po	sition after each movement.	I	1	I			
586	[A] Status slat position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	sends the status of the slat po	osition after each movement.	•					
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.						
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.						
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	1	1				
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.	1	1				
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.						
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.						
587	[A] Preset 1 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction						
587	[A1] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm			
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	e the threshold alarm object v	vill send a	n alarm mes	ssage.			
588	[A] Preset 2 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction						
588	[A1] Switching counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset			
	switching counter can be rese lecide to reset to zero or if the				n zero. In the parameters one value at reset			
589	[A] Preset 3 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	•	<u>ı</u>	1	1			
589	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			



	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should si	tore and ser	nd the last value of the switching		
589	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should s	tore and ser	nd the last value of the switching		
589	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should s	tore and ser	nd the last value of the switching		
590	[A] Preset 4 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction					
590	[A1] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
With	this object any of the configu	red scenes of this channel ca	in be trigg	ered and/or	recorded.		
591	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable		
The	scene function for this channe	I can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object			
591	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable		
The	scene function for this channe	l can be disabled by sending	a 0 to this	s object			
591	[A] Preset 1 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	This is to change the blind absolute movement position which will be set when calling preset 1						
592	[A1] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
This	is to trigger the first timer asso	ociated to the channel					
592	[A] Preset 2 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which w	vill be set	when calling	g preset 2		
593	[A] Preset 3 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which w	will be set	when calling	g preset 3		
593	[A1] Timer 1 change fac- tor/Remaining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
ject v stairo will s	nge factor: With this object, the vill change the time in second	s. If the base is 1 minute, the ng time: Additionally to the a up to 10 times with steps of 1	e value se above fund	nt to the objection, when t	e is equal to 1 second, this ob- ect is equal to the minutes the the timer is active, this object alue. In order to disable this		
594	[A1] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch		
	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde		o inform th	nat the stairc	case is about to expire and		
594	[A] Preset 4 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which w	vill be set	when calling	g preset 4		
595	[A1] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable		
With	this object the timer will be di	sabled by receiving a 0					



595	[A] Preset 1 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This is to change the blind absolute slat position which will be set when calling preset 1							
596	[A1] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
This	is to trigger the second timer	associated to the channel					
596	[A] Preset 2 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is to change the blind absolut	e slat position which will be s	et when c	alling preset	12		
597	[A] Preset 3 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is to change the blind absolut	e slat position which will be s	et when c	alling preset	:3		
597	[A1] Timer 2 change fac- tor/Remaining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
ject v stairc will s	nge factor: With this object th vill change the time in second case will be ON, etc. Remaini end the total remaining time u ion, the "T" flag must be deac	s. If the base is 1 minute the ng time: Additionally to the a up to 10 times with steps of 1	value sen above fund	t to the obje ction, when t	he timer is active, this object		
598	[A1] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch		
	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in ord		o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and		
598	[A] Preset 4 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is to change the blind absolut	e slat position which will be s	et when c	alling preset	4		
599	[A] Preset 1 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
	current position of the blind ar s when sending a 1 to this ob		meters) th	e slats can l	be saved as the new preset 1		
599	[A1] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable		
The t	imer can be disabled by this o	object by sending a 0	•	•			
600	[A] Preset 2 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
	current position of the blind ar s when sending a 1 to this ob		meters) th	e slats can l	be saved as the new preset 1		
600	[A1] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable		
The	channel can be disabled by th	is object. In the parameters of	one can de	ecide to disa	ble with a 1 or a 0.		
601	[A] Preset 3 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
	current position of the blind ar s when sending a 1 to this ob		meters) th	e slats can l	be saved as the new preset 1		
601	[A2] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch		
	this object the switching char ne other hand, it will be opene				nen configured as N.O. contact. contact.		
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch		
	this object the switching char On the other hand it will be op				when configured as N.O. con-		
					the previous state of the output. [1.001] DPT_Switch		
1			1	1			



The current position of the blind and/or (depending on the parameters) the slats can be saved as the new preset 1 values when sending a 1 to this object					
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	this object the switching chan				
					N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	this object the switching chan				
					N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.
	value to do this can also be co		ouiput ie	garaiooo or	
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	this object the switching chan				
in the		an also be used to toggle the			N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.
603	[A2] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
This	is the current status of the cha	annel. The sending behaviou	r can be c	hanged by t	he parameters
614	[A] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With	this object any of the configur	ed scenes of this channel ca	n be trigg	ered and/or	recorded.
615	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	scene function for this channe	l can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object	<u> </u>
615	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	scene function for this channe	l can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object	
604	[A2] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)
set to					an be adjusted. It can also be hour. Please see the parame-
624	escription. [A] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	l channel can be disabled by th	is object. In the parameters of	one can de	ecide to disa	ble with a 1 or a 0.
605	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)
			signed		
	threshold of the runhour count larm object will send an alarm		oject. Whe	en crossing t	he threshold value the thresh-
605	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)
The	L threshold of the runhour count	l ter can be changed by this of	signed	n crossina t	he threshold value the thresh-
	larm object will send an alarm		,	5	
606	[A] Move inverted	< 1=up/0=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
leavi		clients want the blinds to go c	lown in thi	is case. By li	inking the all OFF telegram to
this of 606	bbject instead of the normal m [A2] RunHour counter alarm	ove object the blinds will mov > 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	ve DOWN 1 Bit	and not UP R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm
Whe			/ill send a	l n alarm mes	sage.
	When crossing the threshold value the threshold alarm object will send an alarm message.				



607	[A] Disable limits / cali- brate	< Disable =0 / En&cali- brate =1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
	With this object the limits (must be configured in the parameters) will be disabled when receiving a 0. When sending a 1 to this object the limits will be enabled and the blind will make a calibration movement.					
607	[A2] RunHour counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset	
	unhour counter can be reset l le to reset to zero or if the cou				-	
608	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)	
	In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.					
609	[A2] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
	object sends the number of sv parameters	vitching's, whether to count v	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured	
609	[A2] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
	object sends the number of sv parameters	witching's, whether to count w	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured	
609	[A2] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
	object sends the number of sv parameters	witching's, whether to count w	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured	
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	•	•		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.	I	1		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.	1	I		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	object is to only read the thres	shold value.	1	L		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.				
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	•	•		
611	[A2] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	1.005] DPT_Alarm	
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	the threshold alarm object v	vill send a	n alarm mes	sage.	
612	[A2] Switching counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset	
	switching counter can be rese lecide to reset to zero or if the					
613	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
	In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the switching counter at reset.					



613	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if it	should st	ore and sen	d the last value of the switching	
613	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the switching counter at reset.						
614	[A2] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[18.001] DPT_Scene_control	
With	With this object any of the configured scenes of this channel can be triggered and/or recorded.					
615	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The s	scene function for this channe	I can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object		
615	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The s	scene function for this channe	I can be disabled by sending	a 0 to this	s object		
616	[A2] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
This i	is to trigger the first timer			1		
617	Timer 1 change factor/Re- maining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
stairc will b the to	ject will change the time in seconds. If the base is 1 minute the value sent to the object is equal to the minutes the staircase will be ON, etc. Remaining time: Additionally to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value. In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated					
618	[A2] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde		o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and	
616	[A2] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
With	this object the timer will be dis	sabled by receiving a 0	L	I		
620	[A2] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
This i	is to trigger the second timer	L				
621	[A2] Timer 1 change fac- tor/Remaining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
ject w stairc will b the to	Change factor: With this object the ON time of the timer can be changed. If the base is equal to 1 second, this object will change the time in seconds. If the base is 1 minute the value sent to the object is equal to the minutes the staircase will be ON, etc. Remaining time: Additionally to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value. In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated.					
622	[A2] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde		o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and	
623	[A2] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
With	this object the timer will be di	sabled by receiving a 0	1	1	l	
623	[A2] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	



The channel can be disabled by this object. In the parameters one can decide to disable with a 1 or a 0.



FAN COIL MODULE

	[FC1] On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With	this object the Fan Coil module will be	e switched ON/OFF			
419	[FC1] On/Off status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch
The (Dn/Off Fan Coil status telegram will be	e sent by this object			
	-	1			1
420	[FC1] Heat / Cool mode	< 1=Heat/0 = Cool	1 Bit	-WC	[1.100] DPT Cooling/heating
The I	Fan Coil heat/cool mode will be chang	ed by this object			
421	[FC1] Heat / Cool status	> 1=Heat/0 = Cool	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.100] DPT Cooling/heating
The I	neat/cool mode status telegram will be	e sent by this object			1
422	[FC1] Heat / Cool PI control input	< 0100%	1 byte	RWCT	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
	object receives the PI Heat/Cool regue (common Heat/Cool obj.)" is select			at. It appear	s when parameter "1 byte PI
423	[FC1] Heat PI control input	< 0100%	1 byte	RWCT	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
	object receives the PI Heat regulation (individual Heat/Cool obj.)" is sele				en parameter " 2 x 1 byte Pl
423	[FC1] Cool PI control input	< 0100%	1 byte	RWCT	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This valu e	object receives the PI Cool regulation (individual Heat/Cool obj.)" is sele	value from the therr	mostat. It a	appears whe	en parameter "2 x 1 byte PI
424	[FC1] Heat / Cool mode control in- put	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	object receives the PWM Heat/Cool re value (common Heat/Cool obj.)" is				ears when parameter "1 bit
424	[FC1] Heat mode control input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	object receives the PWM Heat regula (individual Heat/Cool obj.)" is sele				when parameter " 2 x 1 bit PWN
424	[FC1] Cool mode control input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regula	tion value from the t	hermostat.	It appears v	
	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular I value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous	tion value from the t	hermostat.	It appears v	when parameter "2 x 1 bit
This PWN 425 This	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular I value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat/Cool regu	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte	It appears v valve -WC at in order to	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This PWN 425 This	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular I value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte	It appears v valve -WC at in order to	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This PWN 425 This pears 425 This	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular I value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat/Cool regu s when parameter "1 bit PWM value [FC1] Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Cool regulation	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the (common Heat/Coo < 0100% value from the ther	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte thermostat bl obj.)" is 1 byte mostat in c	It appears walve -WC at in order to selected in -WC order to cont	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%) control de Fan Speed. It ap- Valve -> Type of valve. [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears
This PWN 425 This pears 425 This wher	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular 1 value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat/Cool regu s when parameter "1 bit PWM value [FC1] Cool Fan continuous control	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the (common Heat/Coo < 0100% value from the ther	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte thermostat bl obj.)" is 1 byte mostat in c	It appears walve -WC at in order to selected in -WC order to cont	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%) control de Fan Speed. It ap- Valve -> Type of valve. [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears
This PWN 425 This pears 425 This wher 425 This	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular I value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat/Cool regu s when parameter "1 bit PWM value [FC1] Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Cool regulation n parameter "2x 1 bit PWM value (in [FC1] Heat Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat regulation	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the (common Heat/Cool < 0100% value from the thern dividual Heat/Cool < 0100% value from the thern	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte thermostat ol obj.)" is 1 byte mostat in c obj.)" is se 1 byte mostat in c	It appears v valve -WC at in order to selected in -WC order to cont elected in Va -WC order to cont	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%) control de Fan Speed. It ap- Valve -> Type of valve. [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears alve -> Type of valve [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears
This PWN 425 This pears 425 This wher 425 This	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat/Cool regulation when parameter "1 bit PWM value [FC1] Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Cool regulation parameter "2x 1 bit PWM value (ine [FC1] Heat Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat regulation parameter "2x 1 bit PWM value (ine [FC1] Cool control valve status (1	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the (common Heat/Cool < 0100% value from the thern dividual Heat/Cool < 0100% value from the thern	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte thermostat ol obj.)" is 1 byte mostat in c obj.)" is se 1 byte mostat in c	It appears v valve -WC at in order to selected in -WC order to cont elected in Va -WC order to cont	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%) control de Fan Speed. It ap- Valve -> Type of valve. [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears alve -> Type of valve [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears
This PWN 425 This pears 425 This wher 425 This wher 426	[FC1] Cool mode control input object receives the PWM Cool regular value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is [FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Heat/Cool regu when parameter "1 bit PWM value [FC1] Cool Fan continuous control object receives the PI Cool regulation parameter "2x 1 bit PWM value (inc object receives the PI Heat regulation parameter "2x 1 bit PWM value (inc	tion value from the tl s selected in Valve -: < 0100% lation value from the (common Heat/Cool < 0100% value from the therr dividual Heat/Cool < 0100% value from the therr dividual Heat/Cool > On / Off	hermostat. > Type of v 1 byte thermostat ol obj.)" is 1 byte mostat in c obj.)" is se 1 byte 1 byte 1 byte 1 byte 1 byte	It appears v valve -WC at in order to selected in -WC order to cont elected in Va -WC order to cont	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit [5.001] Percentage (0100%) o control de Fan Speed. It ap- Valve -> Type of valve. [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears alve -> Type of valve [5.001] Percentage (0100%) rol de Fan Speed. It appears alve -> Type of valve



The '	1 bit output heating valve status will be	sent by this object			
428	[FC1] Cool control valve status (1 byte)	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT-	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
The '	The 1 byte output cooling valve status will be sent by this object				
429	[FC1] Heat control valve status (1 byte)	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT-	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
The '	1 byte output heating valve status will t	be sent by this object	t		
430	[FC1] Scene disable	< Disable=0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
	this object the scenes will be disabled led. The enable/disable values can be			nding a 1 to	this object the scenes will be
431	[FC1] Scene 1	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[18.001] DPT_Scene_control
With	this object any of the configured scene	es of this FC1 can be	e triggered	and/or rec	orded
432	[FC1] Scene 1	< 1=Play Scene / 0=X	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With	this object any of the configured scene	es of this FC1 can be	e triggered	ł	
433	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 1 – On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	The On/Off value received in this object will be saved internally when the record function is activated. It appears when "Possible to save scene" parameter is selected.				
434	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 1 – Fan Speed	< 0=S0, 1=S1, 2=S2, 3=S3	1 Byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
	Fan Speed value received in this object n "Possible to save scene" parameter is		nally wher	the record	function is activated. It appears
435	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 2- On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	Dn/Off value received in this object will "Possible to save scene" parameter is		when the	record func	tion is activated. It appears
436	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 2– Fan Speed	< 0=S0, 1=S1, 2=S2, 3=S3	1 Byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
	Fan Speed value received in this object "Possible to save scene" parameter is		hally wher	the record	function is activated. It appears
437	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 3– On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	The On/Off value received in this object will be saved internally when the record function is activated. It appears when "Possible to save scene" parameter is selected.				
438	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 3– Fan Speed	< 0=S0, 1=S1, 2=S2, 3=S3	1 Byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
	an Speed value received in this object "Possible to save scene" parameter is		nally wher	the record	function is activated. It appears
463	[FC1] Day / Night	< 1=Day / Night=0	1 bit	-WC	[1.022] DTP_Scene
	this object the Day scene can be activ e activated. The activation values and	ated when receiving			
464	[FC1] Thermostat monitoring error	> 1=Error/0=Ok	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.005] DPT_Alarm
will s	l se the thermostat stops sending the co end an error with the value 1. When th				
sent. 465	[FC1] Additional ventilation	< Disable=0/En- able=1	1 bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable



With this object the Additional Ventilation function will be disabled when receiving a 0. When sending a 1 to this object the Additional Ventilation will be enabled.					
466	[FC1] Filter remaining time	< 4 bytes (Time(s))	4 bytes	R-CT-	[13.100] DPT_Time lag
This	This object sends periodically the remaining time for cleaning the Fan Coils filters.				
467	[FC1] Filter remaining time alarm	> 1=Alarm / 0=No alarm	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.005] DPT_Alarm
	This object will send an alarm with value 1 when the "[FC1] Filter remaining time" object reaches 0 value. When the remaining time is restarted, a 0 value is sent resetting the previously alarm.				
468	[FC1] Filter remaining time reset	< 1=Reset / 0=Nothing	1 bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset
With	this object the filter remaining time will	be restablished who	en receivii	ng a value 1	
469	[FC1] Operation mode 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	this object, the operation mode 1 will to on mode 1 will be inactive. The opposit				
470	[FC1] Operation mode 2	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	this object, the operation mode 2 will to on mode 2 will be inactive. The opposit				
471	[FC1] Operation mode 3	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	With this object, the operation mode 3 will be activated when receiving a 1. When sending a 0 to this object the operation mode 3 will be inactive. The opposite values are possible by changing it by parameters.				
472	[FC1] Operation mode 4	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	this object, the operation mode 4 will to on mode 4 will be inactive. The opposit				
473	[FC1] Operation mode	< 0=Exit, 1=M1, 2=M2, 3=M3, 4=M4	1 byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
	this object the different operation mod n the 0 value is received, the actual op			eiving the co	prresponding value from 1 to 4.
474	[FC1] Operation mode status (1 bit)	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	object will send the status value 1 whe	n an operation mod	e is active		•
475	[FC1] Operation mode status (1 byte)	< 0=Exit, 1=M1, 2=M2, 3=M3, 4=M4	1 byte	R-CT-	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
	object will send the status value from 1 ation modes are active.	to 4 corresponding	to the act	tive operatio	on mode or the value 0 when no
476	[FC1] Current temperature	2 byte floating point	2 byte	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	This object sends sends the current temperature.				
477	[FC1] Setpoint temperature	2 byte floating point	2 byte	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object sends sends the set temperatur	е.	•		
478	[FC1] Auto / Manual	> 0 = Auto / 1 = Manual	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	this object the different operating mod ive when a 0 is received, manual mod				an speed. The Automatic mode
479	[FC1] Auto / Manual status	< 0 = Auto / 1 = Manual	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	This object will send the Auto/Manual status value				



480	[FC1] Disable timer to return to auto	> 1 = Stay in manual / 0 = Temporized	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
after	With this object the manual fan control timer can be disable in order to avoid changing automatically to Auto mode after the parametrized time. Temporization will be active when receiving a 0 value and it will be disable when receiving a 1 value.					
481	[FC1] Fan speed 1	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
	With this object the Fan speed 1 will be active when 1 value is received. 0 value will do nothing. It appears when "Yes, 3 x 1 bit" parameter is selected in "Fan manual" -> "Manual fan speed 1 bit objects"					
481	[FC1] Fan custom 1	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is , custom " parameter is selected in "Fa	s received the assoc	ciated beh	aviour to va	lue 0 is active. It appears when	
482	[FC1] Fan speed 2	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
	this object the Fan speed 2 will be acti , 3 x 1 bit " parameter is selected in "Fa				ects"	
482	[FC1] Fan custom 2	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is custom " parameter is selected in "Fa	s received the assoc n manual" -> "Manu	ciated beh al fan spe	aviour to val	lue 0 is active. It appears when ects"	
483	[FC1] Fan speed 3	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
"Yes	this object the Fan speed 13will be act 3 x 1 bit " parameter is selected in "Fa	an manual" -> "Manu	ual fan spe	eed 1 bit obj	ects"	
483	[FC1] Fan custom 3	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is , custom " parameter is selected in "Fa	s received the assoc	ciated beh	aviour to val	ue 0 is active. It appears when	
484	[FC1] Fan custom 4	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is	s received the assoc	ciated beh	aviour to va	lue 0 is active. It appears when	
" Yes 485	custom " parameter is selected in "Fa [FC1] Fan custom 5	< 1 = On / 0 =	ial fan spe 1 bit	ed 1 bit obje -WC	ects" [1.001] DPT_Switch	
With	this object 2 different parametrized far	Off behaviours can be	active. W	hen 1 value	is received the associated be-	
havio	our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is custom " parameter is selected in "Fa	s received the assoc	ciated beh	aviour to val	ue 0 is active. It appears when	
488	[FC1] Manual fan enumerated speed	< 0=S0; 1=S1; 2=S2; 3=S3	1 byte	-CWTU-	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)	
	this object the different fan speeds car will switch the fan OFF.	h be changed when	receiving	the correspo	onding value from 0 to 3. 0	
492	[FC1] Fan speed enumerated sta- tus	< 0=S0; 1=S1; 2=S2; 3=S3	1 byte	CR-T	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)	
This	This object will send the status values from 0 to 3 corresponding to the active fan speed.					
493	[FC1] Fan speed scaling status	< 0%=S0; 33%=S1; 66%=S2; 100%=S3	1 byte	CR-T-	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)	
This	object will send the status values from	0 to 3 correspondin	g to the a	ctive fan spe	eed.	
495	[FC1] Increment / Decrement fan speed	< On / Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
	this object, the fan speed can be incre when " 1 bit " parameter is selected in					
495	[FC1] Increment / Decrement fan speed	< 1 byte un- signed	1 byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)	



With	this object the fan speed can be incre	mented/decremente	d when re	coiving the	parametrized 1 byte values
	With this object, the fan speed can be incremented/decremented when receiving the parametrized 1 byte values value. It appears when " 1 byte unsigned " parameter is selected in "Fan manual" -> "Increment/Decrement Fan				
	Speed object"				
495	[FC1] Increment / Decrement fan	< 1 byte signed	1 byte	-WC	[6.010] DPT_Counter pulses
	speed				(-128127)
	this object, the fan speed can be incre				
	ars when " 1 byte signed " parameter				
496	[FC1] Purge valve	< 1 = Purge valve / 0 = Noth-	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
		ing			
With	this object, the purge valve cycle para		ivated whe	en receiving	the value 1. 0 value will do
nothi	ng.			-	
496	[FC1] Purge valve status	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	object will send the purge valve status	i			
502	[FC1] Heat demand status	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
Thio	bject will send the value 1 in case the	ro io hoot domand y	which will a		PI > 0%
11115	Subject will send the value 1 in case the	ere is fieat demand v			F1 > 0 %
503	[FC1] Cool demand status	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	[]				[]
This	object sends the value 1 for a cooling	demand (if PI> 0%).		1	•
514	Channel switching C1 / C2 - X1 /	> On / Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
	X2				
52x	l hing an output channel (number depe	nde op the model ve	vriont)		
Switc	ning an output channel (number depe		anant)		
516	Channel status C1 / C2 - X1 / X2	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
52x					
Displ	ay of the status of an output channel (number depends on	the mode	el variant)	



3 Parameter page: General Settings

Parameter	Settings				
DEVICE NAME	Power Block				
Here a personalized name for each device can be	entered. E.g. Power Block living room				
Outputs	No Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all outputs parameters and their objects.					
The outputs of the actuator are by default activated. Nevertheless, this device can also be used as an advanced controller module for logic functions, timers, etc.					
selecting "No".	and completely hide all their options and objects by				
ADVANCED FUNCTIONS					
All advanced features of the Power Block actuator as useful overview of all the functions available.	can be activated or hidden as desired. It also serves				
These functions are totally channel-independent. Y thus converting the device into a pure controller mo	ou could even deactivate the inputs/outputs totally,				
Alarms	No Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all alar	rm parameters and their objects.				
Logics	No Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all logi					
Scene controller	No Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all sce					
Timers	No Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all time					
Setpoints	No				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all set	Yes point parameters and their objects.				
Internal variables	Νο				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all par	Yes ameters for the internal variables.				
Overwrite end-user parameter values at down-	No				
load	Yes				
By selecting "no" the end user parameters will not	Custom be overwritten when downloading the application with				
	PARAMETERS" tab will be activated in which almost				



Central sending object for monitoring device	No				
	Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate the "Central cyclic telegram for monitoring" object. This object					
will send a cyclic ON telegram to the bus in order to supervise the device.					
Behaviour at bus recovery No					
	Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate the behaviour at bus recovery.					
	•				



4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings
CHANNEL A	Binary/Shutter channel
	Fan Coil
CHANNEL H	No
	ry Channels or One Shutter/Blind Channel. If the chan-
"Fan Coil" is selected, 2 channels will be used.	tions and tabs by choosing the "No" option. In case
	A.
Central ON/OFF, UP/DOWN object	No One common object
	Two separate objects
In order to do a classic KNX "Central function" this	actuator has a specific option that allows for all the
channel actions to be performed at once with only	
	t to ease programmers work load, but also to reduce
the actuator's association table).	1 0
Before we configure the function within the channe	I, we must activate one of the objects.
The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, UP/DOW 1 common object = "Central switching/move blind"	IN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter:
2 separate objects = "Central switching" + "Central	move"
Manual control	Param Mode + Test Mode
	Param Mode
	Test Mode
	Disable
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and	
	current channel according to your selection in this pa-
rameter option. Please, see Annex 1 to learn more	e about manual control.
In this Descent of a second the half of its motiful and the	h hutters and LEDO and he are firmed according to
the following options:	h buttons and LEDS can be configured according to
Param Mode + Test Mode (default option): both	modes will be available.
	eter Mode. In order to change to Test Mode, you must
	the selected channel starts blinking (short blinking ac-
tion once every second). To go back to Parameter	Mode, you have to press both buttons at the same
time again until the blinking stops.	
Param Mode: only this mode will be available.	
Test Mode: only this mode will be available.	na life en alite e
Disable: you can also deactivate the Manual Cont	ior rundionality.
Value for disable object	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0 En = 0 / Dis = 1
The Manual Control functionality can also disabled	En = 0 / Dis = 1 via an external object. The command used for ena-
bling/disabling this function can be parameterized l	
Louis de la construction de la c	



4.1 Channel A1...X1 (Binary)

Parameter	Settings		
Type of contact	NO-Normally open: ON=close, OFF=open		
	NC-Normally close: ON=open, OFF=close		
	ut relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0")		
or if it closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1			
Reaction on bus voltage failure	Unchanged ON		
	OFF		
Here you can select one of the following reactions:	: if "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage fails, the		
contact stays the same. If you choose ON/OFF, as			
switches on/off (which means, independent of			
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Unchanged		
	ON		
	OFF		
	Recovery status before bus failure		
	Timer 1 reaction at ON		
	Timer 2 reaction at OFF		
Here you can select one of the following reactions:			
If "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage returns,			
pendent of the type of contact, it closes/opens,	ns, the contact switches on/off (which means, inde-		
	<i>,.</i> us of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-vol-		
	es, if this option has been chosen, it will switch the out-		
put as it was before the bus failure.			
	timer can be assigned to the reaction on bus voltage		
recovery.			
	chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON"		
will be executed.			
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT		
OFF" will be executed.			
Status	No		
	Yes		
•	deactivates the "Status tab" and also the "Status ob-		
ject".			
Advanced functions	No		
	Yes		
The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerfu	I controller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module).		
You can find Advanced Functions:			
	ally independent controller module, with its own input		
and output objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be linked to any actuator function).			
On top of that, the most common advanced functions are also available within each and every channel.			
The main difference is that these are linked to the channel and cannot be used independent from it. This has the advantage that it is not necessary to use group addresses to link them, making configuration eas-			
ier.	roup addresses to link them, making configuration eas-		
Manual control	No		
	Yes		
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and	status LEDs on the front side for each individually		
	current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter		
option.			
Please, see Annex 1 to learn more about manual control.			



4.1.1 Status

Each channel has a separate tab to configure its status parameters, such as the different sending conditions.

Parameter	Settings	
Send status telegram	Only on change	
5	Always	
	Only on change - Inverted	
	Always - Inverted	
	No	
	be sent whenever the contact switches from on to off	
or vice versa.		
	nt telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), the sta-	
tus will be sent to the bus.		
	f the output will only be sent whenever the contact	
switches from on to off or vice versa.		
	el-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching ob-	
ject"), the inverted status will be sent to the bus.		
No: the "Status object" of this channel will be hidde		
Cyclic sending status telegram	No	
	Only ON	
	Only OFF	
	Both ON / OFF	
No: the status telegram is only sent once.		
Only ON: if the output changes to ON status, it wil		
Only OFF: if the output changes to OFF status, it		
	nanges to ON or OFF status), it will send the corre-	
sponding status cyclically.		
	e can have a base of 10s, 1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 1 hour,	
and the factor can be from 1 to 255.		
	cyclic sending) the cyclic sending time will be reset in	
order to avoid unwanted duplicate telegrams.	1	
Delay status telegram	No	
	Yes	
	ondition, the Status telegram can also be sent to the	
bus with a time delay.		
Send status telegram at bus recovery	No	
	Yes	
Attention! Activate "Behaviour at bus recovery	" & set delay in "General settings".	
	, ,	
With Yes, the status of the channel will be sent after	er bus recovery.	
This initial status telegram can also be sent with a	delay, which can be configured in "General Set-	
This initial status telegram can also be sent with a delay, which can be configured in "General Set- tings/Behaviour at bus recovery" – "Delay for sending all status telegrams"		
lings/Denaviour at bus recovery – Delay for sending an status telegrams		
If this delay is set, and the behaviour after bus recovery is set to switch the channel, this switching after		
bus recovery will not cause a status telegram to be sent to the bus. Only after the initial status delay (as		
described above) the status telegram will be sent. This delayed sending behaviour is to avoid that all the		
devices send their status at the same time after bus recovery (even if all outputs are switched at the same		
time after bus recovery)		
For example if the delay is set to be 10 seconds and the behaviour after bus return is set to switch the		
channel ON. Then the channel will be switched ON immediately after bus recovery (this will not cause		
any status telegrams to the bus) and then 10 seco		
Lany status telegrams to the busy and then 10 Seco	nus iaici ine siaius ieiegianis will de seni.	



4.1.2 Advanced Functions

Parameter	Settings	
Central ON/OFF function	No reaction	
	Any value = ON	
	Any value = OFF	
	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	
	0 = ON, 1 = OFF	
	Any value = Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	0 = X, 1 = ON	
	0 = OFF, 1 = X	
No reaction: the channel has no reaction when the Any value = ON: the channel switches ON when t matter whether "0" or "1" is received).		
,	n the Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s any telegram	
0 = OFF, 1 = ON: the channel switches OFF when switches ON when receiving a "1".	the Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and	
0 = ON , 1 = OFF : the channel switches ON when t switches OFF when receiving a "1".	he Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and	
	entral ON/OFF object/s receive/s any value, the func-	
tion that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Time		
0 = X, 1 = ON: the channel has no reaction when t		
switches ON when receiving a "1".	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
	ne Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and has no	
reaction when receiving a "1".		
Additional object	No	
	Inverted	
	Toggle only with 0	
	Toggle only with 1	
	Toggle with 0 and 1	
No: this option hides the additional object. Inverted: if the contact has been configured as normally open (default option), it will switch ON with a "0"		
and switch OFF with a "1". In other words, it does t		
	e from OFF to ON or vice versa when receiving "0" (it	
will ignore the telegram when receiving a "1")		
	e from OFF to ON or vice versa when receiving "1" (it	
will ignore the telegram when receiving a "0")		
	ate from OFF to ON or vice versa both when receiving	
"0" or "1".	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Counters	No Yes	
There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "S	Switching") per channel available, both of which can be	
configured to count up or down.		
No: this option hides the counter tab and all its objects and options. Yes: this option activates the counter tab.		
Scenes	No	
	Yes	
KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per		
channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address).		
Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.		
No: this option hides the Scenes tab and all scene related functions and object for the current channel.		
Yes: this option activates the Scene tab, with multiple functions and the Scene object for this channel.		
Timer 1 Timer 2	No	
	Yes	



There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own
triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, De
lay and staircase, blinking, etc.

 No: the Timer tab and all timer related functions are hidden.

 Yes: the Timer tab and the trigger object will be available, but they have no function assigned and this must be configured in the Timer tab.

 Disable
 No

 Yes

Each and every channel have a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel. The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.

No: the Disable object and tab will be hidden. **Yes:** this option activates the Disable object and tab.

Alarms	No	
	Yes	
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.		
After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-relate	d Alarms tab will be displayed.	
Manual control	No	
	Yes	
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs on the front side for each individually channel. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.		
You can see the exact behaviour of these buttons in OUTPUTS / MANUAL CONTROL		



4.1.2.1 Counters

There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "Switching") per channel available, both of which can be configured to count up or down.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter

Parameter	Settings	
Run hour counter	No Upward Backward	
 No: this option hides the Run hour counter tab and all its objects and options. Upward: this option is used to count the accumulated time during which the channel has been switched ON. Backward: to count down from a configurable initial value. 		

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - UP

Parameter		Settings				
Data point	Data point type of counter		4 bytes			
Usually, a	Run hour counter has a 4 byt	es value, c	ountin	a in seconds, according DT	P 13,100.	
			ountin	g in coconico, according D i		
<u>ID:</u>	<u>Name:</u>	<u>Range:</u>			<u>Unit:</u>	<u>Resol.:</u>
13.100	DPT_LongDeltaTimeSec	-2 147 48	3 648	3 s 2 147 483 647 s ^{a)}	s	1 s
		CONDITION	<mark>s:</mark>	THIS DPT SHALL BE USED	FOR OPER/	ATING HOUR
			DNS:	OPERATING HOURS		
^{a)} This is	s approximately 68 years. T	hanks to t	his lar	ge possible range, no bin	ary overflo	w will be p
in pra	ctice.					
Initial valu	e run hour counter		No			
Yes						
Attention!	After programming this value	will only be	overv	vritten if the new starting va	lue is chan	ged.
This option gives you the possibility to establish an initial value from which the counting will start up.						
	nloading with the ETS this value		be ov	erwritten if the new starting	value is cha	anged.
Take into	account that the additional co	unter				
Practical example: should the actuator be installed in an existing installation, where the load connected to						
the current channel has already a known number of run-hours, this information can be used as the "New						
starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed and down-						
loaded, the new current counter value will not be overwritten.						
Run hours threshold value 0						
Attention! 0 = Deactivated						



Here you can enter the number of run hours that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the Run hour counter passes this threshold.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several run-hours increases 1 step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: : 0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,... The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.

Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immediately after bus recovery. Object for reading / writing the threshold value

No
Only readable
Readable and writable

Stay at maximum

Reset to 0 and start again

Only readable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read by the ETS/other KNX devices.

Readable and writable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read and overwritten by the ETS/other KNX devices. This is meant to allow changing the threshold value with, for instance, a visualization.

Reaction on overflow (Max. value of DPT)

Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set to zero

Important note: the overflow must not be mistaken with the threshold value, since they are two totally different concepts.

An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value exceeds 255.

On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given value of your choice that is valid for this DPT. Reset to 0 and start again: when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from 0 again. Attention! In this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the threshold has newly been reached or not.

Stay at maximum: in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value of the DPT. No

Additional functions

Yes In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings		
Cyclic sending of counter value	No Yes		
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it in- finitely.			
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours)	1		
Enter here the number of hours that must go by before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "5", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated ON time of the channel has reached 5 hours and will then send the value 5 to the bus (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35).			
Conversion factor	None Several hours increases 1 step 1 hour increases several steps		



None: for each 1 hour accumulated ON time of the	abannal, the equator increases 1 step		
	number of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must		
go by for the counter to increase 1 step.			
1 hour increases several steps: define here the s	tep increment for each hour of accumulated ON time.		
For example, after 8 accumulated ON time hours, the	ne counter will have increased 8 x 10 (= 80) steps.		
Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No		
ject	Yes		
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset	object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to		
the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be	sent to indicate it has been reset.		
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit rese	t object, the counter object will send its current value		
	et to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-		
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bus			
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No		
reset	Yes		
Yes and send			
No: no additional object to store the last value of the	e counter on reset will be activated.		
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can			
work parallel with the previous option (Last value of			
there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time			
(until next counter pulse).			
Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be acti-			
vated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter ob-			
ject) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only			
stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this addi- tional object.			
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour			
counter - BACK			

Parameter Settings Data point type of counter 1 byte unsigned 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes unsigned Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value. But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,a33,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reset			
2 bytes unsigned 4 bytes unsigned Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value. But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches0, it will start counting back again startin	Parameter	Settings	
4 bytes unsigned Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value. But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting	Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value. But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing in-dividual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value and start again: once the counter (as parameterized in the previous option). <td></td> <td>2 bytes unsigned</td>		2 bytes unsigned	
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as		4 bytes unsigned	
which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes un	signed value.	
which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Initial value run hour counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Reset to initial value and start again: Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	Initial value run hour counter	8000	
Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	Here you can establish an initial value from w	hich the counter will count back.	
Take into account that the additional counter Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	-	only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.	
supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing in- dividual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start- ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	Take into account that the additional counter		
supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing in- dividual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start- ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing in- dividual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start- ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
dividual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again: Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	nave reached zero, even though they are still working.		
3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" -		
444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Reaction on reaching zero Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start- ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			
Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start- ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0 it w		
ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).			



Additional functions	No
	Yes
In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions	

are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings
Cyclic sending of counter value	No
	Yes
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.	
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours)	1
	efore the counter sends its value to the bus. This option you enter a "5", the counter will have to count back 5 bus (60, 55, 50, 45, 40).
Conversion factor	None
	Several hours decreases 1 step
	1 hour decreases several steps
go by for the counter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour decrease several steps: define here the s	number of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must step decrement for each hour of accumulated ON time. the counter will have decreased 8×10 (= 80) steps.
Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No
ject	Yes
	t object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to
before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not re	et object, the counter object will send its current value set to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bu	
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No
reset	Yes Yes and send
No: no additional object to store the last value of the	
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of work parallel with the previous option (Last value of there to store this last value until the next reset, wh (until next counter pulse). Yes and send: an additional object to store and se vated. This object can work parallel with the previous object) and it is mainly there to store this last value	the counter on reset will be activated. This object can of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly hereas the counter object only stores it for a short time end the last value of the counter on reset will be acti- ous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter a until the next reset, whereas the counter object only This value will then be sent after reset using this addi-

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter



Parameter	Settings
Switching counter	No Upward Backward
No: this option hides the Switching counter tab and Upward: this option is used to count the accumula Backward: to count down from a configurable initiation of the sector	ted switching operations of the current channel.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter - UP

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Switching counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value.		
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays,		
which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.		
Count number of switching's on:	Only ON	
	Only OFF	
	ON and OFF	
Only ON: the counter will increase only with ON of		
Only OFF: the counter will increase only with OFF		
ON and OFF: the counter will increase with both C		
Initial value switching counter	No	
	Yes	
Attention! After programming this value will only be	e overwritten is the new starting value is changed.	
This option gives you the possibility to establish an	n initial value from which the counting will start up	
After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.		
Take into account that the additional counter		
Practical example: should the actuator be installed	in an existing installation, where the load connected to	
	of switching operations, this information can be used as	
the "New starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed		
and downloaded, the new current counter value wi		
Switching threshold value	0	
Attention! 0 = Deactivated		
Here you can enter the number of switching operation	tions that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current	
	I send a "1" to the bus as soon as the switching counter	
passes this threshold.		
Should the conversion factor be activated and set		
step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then t		
0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5, The alarm is sent i	n the first 5 after 15 pulses.	
Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus im	mediately after bus recovery.	



Object for reading / writing the threshold value	No		
	Only readable		
	Readable and writable		
Only readable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read by the ETS/other			
KNX devices.			
Readable and writable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read and over-			
written by the ETS/other KNX devices. This is mea	nt to allow changing the threshold value with, for in-		
stance, a visualization.			
Reaction on overflow (Max. value of DPT) Reset to 0 and start again			
Reaction on overnow (wax. value of DFT)	Stay at maximum		
	Sidy at maximum		
Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set	to zero		
	with the threshold value, since they are two totally dif-		
ferent concepts: An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point			
type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte	unsigned value is 255, therefore, the overnow is		
reached when the object value exceeds 255.	n value of your choice that is valid for this DDT		
On the other hand, the threshold refers to any give	•		
	reached, the object will start counting from 0 again.		
Attention! In this case the alarm object will also be	set to zero, otherwise one would not know II the		
threshold has newly been reached or not.			
Stay at maximum: in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value			
of the DPT.			
Additional functions	No		
	Yes		
In order to keep the application program as easy a	s possible, only the main and most important functions		

are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Description	0
Parameter	Settings
Cyclic sending of counter value	No
	Yes
When this function is activated, the corresponding finitely.	object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it in-
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Switchings)	1
bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic.	t be executed before the counter sends its value to the For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will send operations of the channel amount to 50 and will then 50…).
Conversion factor	None
	Several hours increases 1 step
	1 hour increases several steps
None: for each switching operation of the channel	, the counter increases 1 step.
Several hours increases 1 step: define here the	number of switching operations that must be executed
for the counter to increase 1 step.	
	step increment for each switching operation. For exam-
ple, after 50 switching operations, the counter will	have increased 50 x 10 (= 500) steps.



Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No	
ject	Yes	
	t object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to	
the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset.		
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value		
	set to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-	
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bu	is. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".	
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the		
	the counter on reset will be activated. This object can	
work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly		
there to store this last value until the next reset, the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).		
Yes and send: an additional object to store and se	end the last value of the counter on reset will be acti-	
vated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter ob-		
ject) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only		
	This value will then be sent after reset using this addi-	
tional object.	Ĵ	
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Bir	nary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching	
counter - BACK	•	

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value.		
However, 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info dis-		
plays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.		
Count number of switching's on	Only ON	
	Only OFF	
	ON and OFF	
Only ON: the counter will decrease only with ON of		
Only OFF: the counter will decrease only with OFI		
ON and OFF: the counter will decrease with both		
Initial value switching counter	8000	
Attention! After programming this value will only be		
Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. Attention! This value will never be sent. The 1st value sent will be the first decreased value.		
never be sent. The 1st value sent will be the hist decreased value.		
It will send a 1 bit alarm telegram with the value "1" when reaching the value zero.		
After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.		
Take into account that the additional counter		
Introduce here the maximum number of switching'		
(according to its data sheet) which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given		
	e value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load	
	measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceil-	
ings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for cha		
	e close to or have reached zero, even though they are	
still working.		
Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" =		
3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to		
444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the ala	arm will be sent.	



Reaction on reaching zero	Stay at zero	
	Reset to initial value and start again	
Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will sta		
	ounter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start-	
	is parameterized in the previous option). Attention! This	
initial value will not be sent to the bus, the next trig	ger sends the decreased value.	
Additional functions	No	
	Yes	
In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions		
are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Func-		
tions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.		

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding	object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it	
infinitely.		
Counter values are sent to the bus every:	1	
(Switchings)		
	t must be executed before the counter sends its value	
	traffic. For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will	
0 1	er to send the next value to the bus (550, 500, 450,	
400, 350).		
Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours decreases 1 step	
	1 hour decreases several steps	
None: for each 1 switching operation of the chann		
	number of switching operations that must be executed	
for the counter to decrease 1 step.	ika atau daanaantifan asak sudtahing anantisu. Fan	
	the step decrement for each switching operation. For will have decreased $50 \times 10 (-500)$ stops	
example, after 50 switching operations, the counter Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No	
ject	Yes	
-	t object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to	
the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset. Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value		
	set to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-	
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bu		
Additional object to store last value of counter on	Νο	
reset	Yes	
	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.		
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of	the counter on reset will be activated. This object can	
	of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly	
	nereas the counter object only stores it for a short time	
(until next counter pulse).		
	end the last value of the counter on reset will be acti-	
	ous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter	
	e until the next reset, whereas the counter object only	
	This value will then be sent after reset using this addi-	
tional object.		



4.1.2.2 Scenes

KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address). Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
Most of the actuator's modules can be	a departicular divities a "disable" abject. The value (1 or 0) used to

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / COMMON SCENE PARAMETERS

As mentioned before, up to <u>8 scenes</u> can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1	
Attention I Some scene number may not be use	Scene 64	
Attention! Same scene number may not be use Only the first one (top) will prevail	a twice!	
	channel should participate in	
Here you can define the Scene number where this channel should participate in.		
All 64 possible KNX scenes can be used. As described in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce		
	pject of the channel and so on (0=play_scene1 63=	
play_scene64).		
	number twice! Should you choose the same Scene	
	options, only the first one (from top to bottom) will pre-	
vail; the other will be ignored. Possible to save scene	No	
r ussible to save scene	Yes	
It is possible to save the current output state of the		
As described in the KNX specifications, in order to	save scene 1, the value 128 has to be sent to the	
scene object of the channel and so on until 192 (12	28=save_scene1 192= save_scene64).	
	ne" will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the	
press of a standard KNX scene push button.	d and then save the current state for this scene via long	
press of a standard KNX scene push button.		
No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene object.		
	ate of the output as the new "Output state for scene",	
according to the KNX standardization.	• • •	
	igured as a "Timer 1 reaction at ON" or "Timer 1 reac-	
tion at OFF", the output state will NOT be saved.		
The end-user parameters (like this one) can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE END-		
USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for scene" not to be overwritten by ETS download.		
Output state for scene	No function	
	ON	



OFF	
Timer 1 reaction at ON	
Timer 1 reaction at OFF	
Here you can establish the initial channel state of the scene. Please, note that this can be overwritten	by
the end user if you have selected "Yes" in the option above ("Possible to save scene").	•
No function: the channel will have no reaction in the initial stage; the channel will only react to this so	cene
if "save scene" is active and it has been saved by the scene object.	
ON: the channel switches ON when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene of	ob-
ject)	
OFF: the channel switches OFF when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scen	e
object)	
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION A	Т
ON" will be executed (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)	
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION A	٩T
OFF" will be executed (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)	



4.1.2.3 Timer 1 and 2

There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, Delay and staircase, blinking, etc.

The Timer trigger object is a 1 bit object which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively. Next we will explain both REACTION AT ON and REACTION AT OFF separately:

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON

Parameter	Settings
REACTION AT ON	No action
	Delay
	Staircase
	Delay and staircase
	Only ON (without delay/staircase)
The timer can be used as any of the above timer types.	

These are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):

No action: the timer will not be executed.

Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.

Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.

A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / Delay

Parameter	Settings
- ON delay Base	1 s
- ON delay Factor	10
Configure here the time delay for the channel to switch ON	

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON / Staircase

Parameter	Settings
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s
	5 s
	10 s
	1 min
	5 min
	10 min
	1 h
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60
Establish here the wished time for the channel to be ON	
The Staircase time is the period of time during which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this	
time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	
- Factor changeable by object / Remaining time	No
cyclic sending	Yes



No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.

Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:

So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".

When using this communication object to modify the staircase factor, if the modification is done while the staircase is active , the modification will be applied after the end of the current staircase

Additionally, to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value until the timer finish.

In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated.

Advanced staircase function	No
	Yes
Here the advanced functions can be activated.	

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON / ADVANCED STAIRCASE FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	Νο
	Yes

* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1 sec. from each other

Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and multiplying it by the number of ON telegrams received.

This resulting time will never exceed the parameterized maximum staircase in the option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"

It is important to keep in mind that the multiplication will only be done starting from the first triggering telegram (so, the Multiplying staircase function will only be executed when starting the staircase, not during execution). Therefore, these ON telegrams may not be longer than 1 second apart. Should more than 1 second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplication of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized).

<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long the light should stay ON).



Retrigger timer	No	
	Yes, excluding multiplication	
It is possible to extend the stairsage time by retriev	Yes, including multiplication	
It is possible to extend the staircase time by retriggering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the start). But this function will only be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between the triggering events of the timer (if less than 1 second, see behaviour in section MULTIPLY STAIRCASE).		
No: the staircase will not be retriggered.		
Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.		
<u>For example:</u> you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.		
Yes, including multiplication: this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase time (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplied staircase time).		
<u>For example:</u> you have configure the staircase time should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour a case option), the moment you receive the retrigger Warning pulse	as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply stair-	
	With own output With additional object	
The warning pulse is meant to inform the end user pire.	about the fact that the staircase time is about to ex-	
No function: the light will go OFF without previous	s warning after the staircase time elapses.	
With own output: the same channel will be used for this warning pulse.		
	for this warning pulse.	
The channel, according to the default parameters,	the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blink-	
The channel, according to the default parameters, of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 s ing effect as a visual warning. It is important to be able to configure the OFF time	the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end	
 The channel, according to the default parameters, of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 sing effect as a visual warning. It is important to be able to configure the OFF time example, lights using transformers). So, if you hav switch OFF at all. With additional object: this option serves the same lapses. It is specially indicated for those places we have a substantial option serves the same lapses. 	the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blink- because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for e selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not ne purpose of warning before the staircase time where the channel can/may not be switched ON and can send a warning pulse to another channel (different	
 The channel, according to the default parameters, of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 sing effect as a visual warning. It is important to be able to configure the OFF time example, lights using transformers). So, if you hav switch OFF at all. With additional object: this option serves the sam elapses. It is specially indicated for those places w OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object (load) just before the end of the staircase time of the staircase time of the selights take long to switch ON again (after the other selights take long to switch ON again (after the other selights). 	the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blink- because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for e selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not ne purpose of warning before the staircase time there the channel can/may not be switched ON and can send a warning pulse to another channel (different e main load. control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. ey have been switched OFF), which is not energy-effi- te a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning	
 The channel, according to the default parameters, of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 sing effect as a visual warning. It is important to be able to configure the OFF time example, lights using transformers). So, if you hav switch OFF at all. With additional object: this option serves the sam elapses. It is specially indicated for those places w OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object cload) just before the end of the staircase time of the <u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to These lights take long to switch ON again (after the cient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to general light connected to another channel, which this additional object of the staircase time of the staircase time of the staircase to general light connected to another channel, which this additional object of the staircase to another channel. 	the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blink- because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for e selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not ne purpose of warning before the staircase time there the channel can/may not be switched ON and can send a warning pulse to another channel (different e main load. control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. ey have been switched OFF), which is not energy-effi- te a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning	
 The channel, according to the default parameters, of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 sing effect as a visual warning. It is important to be able to configure the OFF time example, lights using transformers). So, if you hav switch OFF at all. With additional object: this option serves the sam elapses. It is specially indicated for those places w OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object (load) just before the end of the staircase time of the <u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to These lights take long to switch ON again (after the cient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to general light connected to another channel, which this add 1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1 time elapses. 2 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at elapses. 	the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blink- because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for e selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not ne purpose of warning before the staircase time there the channel can/may not be switched ON and can send a warning pulse to another channel (different e main load. control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. ey have been switched OFF), which is not energy-effi- te a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning itional object is linked to.	



2 actions : 1st ON, 2nd OFF: the additional object can execute two actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON / Delay and staircase

The Staircase function has been explained above. This "Delay and Staircase" combined function could also have:

Parameter	Settings	
- ON delay Base	1 s	
- ON delay Factor	10 s	
The staircase can start after a configurable time delay		
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60 s	
Establish here the wished time for the channel to be ON The Staircase time is the period of time during which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.		
- Factor changeable by object / Remaining time cyclic sending	No Yes	
No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.		
Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:		
So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".		
Additionally, to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value until the timer finish.		
In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must b	e deactivated.	
Blinking / number of repetitions (0 = none, 65535 = infinite)	0	



A repeated staircase function with an initial delay actually becomes a blinking function. It is indicated to switch a load ON and OFF with a configurable certain frequency (which can have different ON and OFF times).

The number of repetitions can be configured and can also be set to any number between 1 and 65534.A. Infinite repetitions can be achieved by using the value 65535.

In order to deactivate the blinking, just enter the value 0.



Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 /RE-ACTON AT OFF

Parameter	Settings	
REACTION AT OFF	No action	
	OFF without delay	
	OFF with delay	
Attention! Reaction at OFF canc		
I his are the possible actions to be	executed when the timer trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):	
No action: the timer will not be inte	errupted.	
OFF without delay: the channel immediately switches OFF and the timer function is cancelled.		
OFF with delay: the channel switc		
As soon as the OFF telegram is re	ceived, the Timer is cancelled.	
Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately	
	Yes, on ending current timer	
	No	
The disable object will always reac	t as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):	
"1": disable.		
"0": enable.		
 Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery". Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery". 		
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE- ACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer		
Parameter	Settings	
Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately	
	Yes, on ending current timer No	
The disable object will always reac "1": disable. "0": enable.	t as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):	
Yes, immediately: as soon as the	Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled.	
Yes, on ending current timer: wh	r "Reaction on bus voltage recovery". nenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not can- rent timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Re	
action on bus voltage recovery".		

No: the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer / Reaction on bus voltage recovery



Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
	Disable
	Last object status

Whether the Timer will be active or not on bus voltage recovery can be configured here.

On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure depending on the above selection.

Enable: the timer will be enabled.

Disable: the timer will be disabled.

Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT OFF / Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects receive a value while timer is active

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects	Don't cancel timer and do action	
receive a value while timer is active	Cancel timer and do action	
	Ignore telegram	
Don't cancel timer and do action: the Switching or Scene function will not cancel the active timer and		
the function will be executed parallel to the Timer.		
Cancel timer and do action: the Switching or Scene function will cancel the active timer and only the		
triggered functions (Switching or Scene) will be executed (whereas the Timer will be cancelled and thus		
will not interfere with these functions).		
Ignore telegram: if a telegram is received via the Switching or Scene objects while the timer is active,		
these functions (Switching or Scene) will not be executed.		



4.1.2.4 Disable

Each and every channel has a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel. The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.

On the other hand, the priority of all Disable objects can also be adjusted to have higher/lower priority as the alarms; this can be done in General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms (then, Alarm tab)

Parameter	Settings
Disable object	1 bit
,	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
Type of object for deactivation	
- Value	0 1
Whether the channel will be disabled or enabled or	n bus voltage recovery can be configured here.
Enchles the channel will be enchled	
Enable: the channel will be enabled.	
Disable: the channel will be disabled.	t will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory;
	n has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-
fore the bus failure.	
Behaviour at disabling	Block channel as is
benaviour at disabiling	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked	, but not switched ON or OFF when disabling the chan-
nel via Disable object.	5
ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked.	
OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and block	ed.
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first	timer can be assigned to the behaviour at disabling:
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has bee	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
ON" will be executed and the channel will be block	
	en chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
OFF" will be executed and the channel will be bloc	
Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
	Set to tracked state
	I be enabled, but not switched ON or OFF when ena-
bling the channel via Disable object.	
ON: the channel will be switched ON and enabled.	
OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and enabl	eu.
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first	timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling:
	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
ON" will be executed and the channel will be enab	
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT	
OFF" will be executed and the channel will be enabled.	



Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.

Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. Also the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.



4.1.2.5 Alarms

Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab

First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated in "General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms". In this tab you can configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".

<u>Channel-dependent alarms</u>: now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.

After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the next tab.

Parameter	Settings
Behaviour at beginning of alarm 18	Nothing
	Block channel as is
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
Nothing: the channel will not participate in the alar	rm. Thus, it will not be blocked.
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked	, but not switched ON or OFF when activating the
alarm.	-
ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked.	
OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and block	ed.
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first	timer can be assigned to the behaviour of the alarm:
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has bee	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
ON" will be executed and the channel will be block	ed.
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has be	en chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
OFF" will be executed and the channel will be bloc	ked.
Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
	Set to tracked state
Attention! The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.	



Here you can define the behaviour of the current channel when no alarm is active anymore.

<u>Important note</u>: in the General Settings tab you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowledged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.

Nothing: the channel will not do anything when enabled.

ON: the channel will be switched ON when enabled.

OFF: the channel will be switched OFF when enabled.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling: **Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed when enabled.

Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed when enabled.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.

Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).



4.2 Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)

One channel can be used as either two separate relay outputs or as one Shutter / Blind channel. When selecting blind/shutter, the outputs will be interlocked with each other. Meaning that only one output relay can be closed at a time. In order to close one of the channels the other must first be opened.

With these two outputs the blind can be moved (up/down or to a specific position). The channel must always know its current position and therefore it must sometimes be calibrated.

The blind will always be calibrated on the first movement after an ETS download. This calibration procedure can always be interrupted by sending any movement or stop telegram to the channel.

Please, see OUTPUT: CHANNEL type selection before proceeding.

1 bit Move object	Value received = 0	UP movement
-	Value received = 1	DOWN movement
Absolute position shutter/blind	Totally UP	0%
	Totally DOWN	100%
Absolute position slat	Totally UP	0%
Absolute position slat	Totally UP Totally OPEN	0% 50% (usually)

SHUTTER TABLE: KNX standard specifications for shutter/blinds

After choosing "Shutter / Blind", the following two tabs will be automatically activated, as well as the relevant Shutter objects.

1.- Shutter tab for the current Channel: in this tab you must select the type of drive connected to the channel.

2.- Shutter Status tab for the current Channel

Parameter	Settings
Туре	Shutter (without slats)
	Blind (with slats)
Attention! All slats parameters	s will be ignored
	to ETS technical characteristics, it is not practical to hide all non-applica-
	Shutter drop down context menus. So, when you select "Shutter (without
slats)", please ignore the slats parameters (if you select any slat parameter while configuring shutters,	
these will have no effect at all)	
By working this way, the common objects and the assigned group addresses will not be deleted when changing from shutters to blinds or vice versa. This could be a great advantage, should the final user change the elements of the installation at any point in time.	
Important note "Blinds": if you	select "Blinds (with slats)", all Shutter parameters still apply identically (only
Status tab is a totally new one)). Furthermore, you will find these additional functions:
The "SLATS PARAMETERS"	general configuration menu.
Also the additional slats option	s will be now applicable in the Shutter drop down context menus

Also the additional slats options will be now applicable in the Shutter drop down context menus. In this manual, those additional parameters that apply only to slats (blinds) configuration, will appear in brown colour.



Travel time movement UP	1 s
This is the period of time during which the current of opened again for a full movement (from 100% to 0)	
To calculate the total Travel Time of a blind (with s are changing. Only the time while the blind is moving the time while the blind the time while the	lats) you must ignore the period of time while the slats ng UP/DOWN must be counted
Different travel time for movement DOWN	No Yes
Sometimes (especially when controlling heavy shutters) the shutter moves much faster DOWN than UP. Here you can parameterize the travel time for a full DOWN movement (from 0% to 100%).	
This is important for the actuator to be able to calculate the absolute position (0-100%) correctly.	



4.2.1 SLAT PARAMETERS

This functionality only appears when you have chosen "Blinds (with slats)".

Parameter	Settings
Parameter Total slat time from 0 to 100%	
1 0tai Siat time 11011 0 to 100%	100 ms 500 ms
	1 s
	10 s
	1 min
	10 min
	1 h
Attention! This time should be longer than time	e for long oper, in push button
Here you can configure (unlike with many other bli movement, but the total time for a slat to execute a	nds actuators in the market) not the time for each slat a full movement from 0 to 100%.
The reason for this is the fact that the slat movement steps are very short and are difficult to calculate. Also, usually it is more practical to configure the NUMBER OF SLATS STEPS to complete a full move- ment (than calculating each step time).	
	han that used for the long press of a standard KNX have an undesired behaviour as in the following se-
mediately start to move during the time configured STOP: So, because this time is shorter, the blind v button has elapsed.	vill stop before the time for long operation in the push ne button when the time for long operation in the push
Number of slats steps	5
Here you can configure the number of steps to be	made in a full slat movement from 0 to 100%.
Maintain slat position after blind movement	No Yes
When this ontion has been selected (as it is by def	ault), the slats will automatically return to the position
they were in before the UP/DOWN movement.	
	Slat position after reaching bottom …" has priority over
this parameter and if it is selected, the previous sla	at position will not be maintained.
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled)	100
Here you can enter the position the slat must move	e to after a full movement DOWN (100%).
This option can be disabled by entering the value	
Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat	
Bus failure	No
	Yes
No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its	functions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will
stop (open both relays) immediately and it will stor	e this position in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on
bus voltage recovery no calibration movement is n	
	llows the configuration of the reaction of the channel on
bus voltage failure/recovery.	-



	-
Advanced functions	No
	Yes
The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful	controller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module).
You can find Advanced Functions:	
In the General Settings parameter page: this a tota	Illy independent controller module, with its own input
and output objects, which can work autonomously	(no need to be linked to any actuator function).
On top of that, the most common advanced functio	ns are also available within each and every channel.
The main difference is that these are linked to the	channel and cannot be used independent from it. This
has the advantage that it is not necessary to use g	roup addresses to link them, making configuration eas-
ier.	
Manual control	No
	Yes
Attention! Manual control must be activated in outp	outs
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and	status LEDs on the front side for each individually
	current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter
option.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Please, see Annex 1 to learn more about manual (control.



4.2.2 Bus failure

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction on bus voltage failure	Unchanged	
Ū.	Up	
	Down	
	Stop	
<u>Attention!</u> When selecting "Up" or "Down", the relay will close and stay closed. In case of direction change t will be almost immediate ("Time for direction change" cannot be executed).		
Unchanged: whenever the bus voltage fails, the c		
Up: whenever the bus voltage fails, the first relay will be opened and the second closed. Down: whenever the bus voltage fails, the second relay will be opened and the first closed. <u>Important note for UP/DOWN</u> : since the actuator only has a short time buffer to do the actions on bus voltage failure, it cannot open the relay again after UP/DOWN movement. Therefore, the relay will stay in the same position until bus voltage recovery (depending on the Bus voltage recovery configuration). This can be dangerous because the relay will be permanently closed and could still be under tension.		
If the bus fails while the blind was moving and if this parameter "Reaction on bus voltage failure" is set to either "Unchanged", "Up" or "Down" the blind will make a calibration movement on the next telegram received to move the blind. In this case it will also do a calibration movement if the next parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" is set to "Position", "Move to slat and blind position", "Preset" or "Recovery status before bus failure" as soon as the bus recovers.		
Stop: whenever the bus voltage fails, both contact calibration movement when bus voltage returns no	s open. With this option selected the blind will not do a r when receiving a telegram to move the blind.	
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Stop	
	Up	
	Down	
	Position	
	Move to slat and blind position Preset	
	Recovery status before bus failure	
 Stop: whenever the bus voltage returns, both contacts open. Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", independent of the current blind position. Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", independent of the current blind position. If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN. Position: whenever the bus voltage returns, the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be parameterized here. Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration. Blinds (with slats): whenever the bus voltage returns, the blind and the slats will move to a certain positior (0-100%) Preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on bus voltage recovery. 		
<u>Attention!</u> Presets parameters must be configured in Channel -> Advanced functions Recovery status before bus failure: the status of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will move the shutter to the position previous to the bus failure.		
mportant note on calibration: for "Position", "Move to slat and blind position", "Preset" and "Recovery sta- tus before bus failure".		
<u>Attention!</u> An absolute position on bus power recovery will cause a calibration movement to the upper end position		
Sometimes it is impossible for the actuator to know	the exact position of the shutter: for instance, on bus	
comeanies it is impossible for the actuator to KHOW	The exact position of the shutter. IOF Instance, OF DUS	



voltage return (the power failure of the bus and that of the current shutter are independent from each other) or with heavy shutters having made several absolute position movements (without having reached the end position).

In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.



4.2.3 Advanced functions

Deremeter	Cottingo	
Parameter Precision time	Settings No	
	Yes	
The advantage of the precision time function is the Different travel time for movement down		
Control and positioning the slits of the shutter Positioning the shutter/blind in the true percentage height, obtaining a real shutter positioning for the end- customer using the correction curve		
No: this option hides the Precision time tab. Yes: this option activates the Precision time tab, with the following functions and objects for this channel.		
Scenes	No Yes	
KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address).		
Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.		
	e related functions and object for the current channel. following functions and the Scene object for this chan-	
Important note: please see END-USER PARAMET	TERS	
Presets	No Yes	
Presets are fixed absolute-positions of the shutter shutter to a specific position.	which are executed with a 1 bit object to move the	
KNX Scenes are always executed with the 1 byte KNX scene object. But sometimes you might want to set the shutter to a specific position with, for instance, a central ON/OFF 1 bit command. In these cases, you can use a Preset, instead of a scene.		
No: this option hides the preset tab and related objects. Yes: this option activates the preset tab and, by default, also the first preset and its object.		
Alarms	No Yes	
Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab		
First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated in General Set- tings/Advanced Functions/Alarms. In this tab you can configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".		
CHANNEL-DEPENDENT ALARMS Now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.		
After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.		
Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the next tab.		



Disable	No
	Yes
	y to block the channel. The main difference is that there is a Dis e Alarm objects are common objects (for all assigned channels).
No: this option hides this functionality and	
Yes: this option activates the Disable tak	
Inverted movement object	No
	Yes
	Move inverted" object, which is an additional object to the norma iter table, the shutter usually moves down with a "1" and up with
Central UP/DOWN function	No reaction
	Any value = Up
	Any value = Down
	Any value = Position
	0 = Up, 1 = Down
	1 = Up, 0 = Down
	0 = X, 1 = Down
	0 = Up, 1 = X
	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan-
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two o associations (both meant to ease prograr table). Before we configure the function within th	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association ne channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two o associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within th ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association he channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): by blind"
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two o associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within th ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, on the configuration in "General Settings/ 1 common object = "Central switching/mo 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + No reaction: the channel has no reaction Any value = Up: the channel moves UP	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association he channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): by blind"
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two o associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within the ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, on the configuration in "General Settings/ 1 common object = "Central switching/mo 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + No reaction: the channel has no reaction Any value = Up: the channel moves UP matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Down: the channel moves I	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association he channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): by blind" + "Central move" h when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram. when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two of associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within th ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, on the configuration in "General Settings/ 1 common object = "Central switching/mo 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + No reaction: the channel has no reaction Any value = Up: the channel moves UP matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Down: the channel moves I gram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received.	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association he channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): ove blind" + "Central move" h when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram. when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two of associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within the ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, on the configuration in "General Settings/ 1 common object = "Central switching/mo 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + No reaction: the channel has no reaction Any value = Up: the channel moves UP matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Down: the channel moves I gram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received. Any value = Position: the channel moves I gram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received. Any value = Position: the channel moves I gram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received.	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association he channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): ove blind" + "Central move" h when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram. when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two of associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within the ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, on the configuration in "General Settings/ 1 common object = "Central switching/mo 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + No reaction: the channel has no reaction Any value = Up: the channel moves UP matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Down: the channel moves I gram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received. Any value = Position: the channel moves UP moves DOWN when receiving a "1". 1 = Up, 0 = Down: the channel moves UI moves DOWN when receiving a "0".	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association the channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): by blind" + "Central move" in when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram. when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any tele- eived). es to a certain position when the Central UP/DOWN object/s re- "0" or "1" is received). P when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and P when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "1" and
In order to do a classic KNX "Central fund nel actions at once with only one or two of associations (both meant to ease progran table). Before we configure the function within the ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activa The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, on the configuration in "General Settings/ 1 common object = "Central switching/mo 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + No reaction: the channel has no reaction Any value = Up: the channel moves UP matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Down: the channel moves I gram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Position: the channel moves UI moves DOWN when receiving a "1". 1 = Up, 0 = Down: the channel moves UI moves DOWN when receiving a "0". 0 = X, 1 = Down: the channel has no rea moves DOWN when receiving a "1".	ction", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address mmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association he channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ate one of the objects. , UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending /Outputs"): ove blind" + "Central move" h when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram. when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and



Limit travelling range / Manual calibration		
Attention! upper limit must be smaller than low	er limit, otherwise it will be ignored	
Attention! Calibration forces movement to end	position, even if limits have been set	
With this option you can change both the limits maximum and minimum end positions. The upper limit must be smaller than the lower limit, otherwise it will be ignored.		
No: the blind moves from 0-100%. With "No", the option " <u>Additional time (after reaching end position</u> " appears: This is the additional time (in seconds) after having reached one of the end positions (0-100%) during which the output will still be closed in order to make sure that the end position has been reached. When the blind is in 0% and a up command is received the blind will move up during this "Additional time". The same will happen when receiving a command to move down while the blind is at 100%.		
Due to the mechanical friction of the shutter, which is not identical in each movement, the time to move the shutter UP/DOWN might sometimes be longer than the previously measured shutter time. This fact can cause that the shutter never reaches the end position (top/bottom) as expected. By using this addi- tional time, the relay will stay closed for this period of time even though the actuator might have already reached 0-100%, thus ensuring that the end position is reached in any case.		
Parameters: here you can adjust the upper and lower limits of the shutter's course of movement. This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1 <u>Practical tip</u> : should no limits be needed, this function could be used to manually calibrate the blinds by setting the upper limit to 0% and the lower limit to 100% and to send a 0 followed by 1 to the "Disable limits / calibrate" object.		
Via two 1 byte objects: the two 1 byte scaling (0-100%) objects "Change upper limit" and "Change lower limit" are activated. They can be used to set the shutter's maximum and minimum end-position. If you send an invalid value (upper limit > lower limit or vice versa) to any of the limit objects, this value will be discarded and the object will resend the previous value to the bus. This way the user will note that this value was invalid. This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1		
Both: this option activates both the Parameters and the 1 byte objects. The goal is to have initial limits that can be changed in a later stage.		
Calibrate blinds outputs by moving to end posi- tion	No Shortest way Upper end position Lower end position	
Sometimes the current blind position and the actuators status blind position get out of sync, especially with heavy shutters having made several absolute position movements (without having reached the end position).		

In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.

No: no calibration will be executed.

Shortest way: the actuator calculates the shortest distance to the end position and makes a full movement of the shutter in that direction to ensure that the end position has been reached.



Upper end position: the shutter makes a full movement UP (the first relay will be closed during the configured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP) to ensure that the end position has been reached. **Lower end position:** the shutter makes a full movement DOWN (the second relay will be closed during the configured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP.

If a different travel time from upper to lower position has been defined, this is taken into account.

Manual control

No Yes

Attention! Manual control must be activated in outputs

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs on the front side for each individually channel. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.

You can see the exact behaviour of these buttons in OUTPUTS / MANUAL CONTROL.



4.2.3.1 Precision time

Different travel time for movement DOWN

Parameter	Settings	
Different travel time for movement DOWN	No	
	Yes	
Sometimes (especially when controlling heavy shutters) the shutter moves much faster DOWN than UP.		
Here you can parameterize the travel time for a full DOWN movement (from 0% to 100%).		
This is important for the actuator to be able to call	culate the absolute position (0-100%) correctly.	
ime for direction change	500 ms	
inte for direction change	500 m3	
This is the time that must go by while moving in one direction to change to the opposite direction.		
For instance, if you receive a movement DOWN while the shutter is moving UP (first relay of the channel		
is closed), then the first relay must open and the second relay must close in order to move the blind		
DOWN. The time for closing the second relay (after opening the first relay) is configured here.		
This time must be, at least, 500ms, since the two relays for the Shutter output may never be closed at the		
same time.		

<u>Practical tip</u>: due to the inertia of heavy shutters, you must be able to extend this time in order to give the shutter the chance to stop before changing direction.

Parameter page: General settings/OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (slat/blind) / Extended functions / accuracy Time/slot Function

Parameter	Settings	
Slit function	No	
	Yes	
This function is especially interesting when the height of the shutters is too great, allowing to the end-user to control the amount of slits open in order to bring natural light into the building.		
When the Slit positioning object receives a percent touching the frame of the window, e.g.	tage value, the shutter will be moved until the bottom is	
To close the shutter with all the slits open: Slit object must be set to the value 0%.		
The status objects would therefore stay as follows: - Slit status position = 0% - Shutter status position = 100%		
To close the shutter with all the slits closed: Silt object must be set to the value 100% (it is the same than if the shutter positioning object	receives a value = 100%.)	
The status objects would therefore stay as follows: - Slit status position = 100% - Shutter status position = 100%		



Slit time base	100 ms
Slit time factor	40
This is the travelled time since the bottom of the shutter starts to touch the window frame with all the slits open, until all the slits are completely closed (shutter 100% closed).	

Shutter position correction curve

Parameter	Settings
Shutter position correction curve	No
	Yes
It is very typical to send a value for positioning the shutter, i.e. 50%, and when it finishes the movement, the true and visible position reached is the 70%.	
To solve the above problem, this function corrects the usual non-linear up/down rolling error in order to achieve the true shutter position.	
Time from 0% to 50%	100 ms
Factor	80
For the measurement of this time, the shutter must be moved to the top position in order to reach the 0% value.	
Then, the time considered must be from the top till the true 50% position.	
This time is needed to correct the non-linear up/down rolling error.	

More precision for Up movement

Parameter	Settings	
More precision for Up movement	No Yes	
The function "Shutter position correction curve" fixes the error produced in most cases. In some cases, due to the excessive weighting of the shutter, more precision time is required.		
This parameter offers the possibility to give more a correction curve" parameter is not enough.	accuracy in the positioning when the "Shutter position	
Time from 100% to 50%	100 ms	
Factor	120	
For the measurement of this time, the shutter must be moved to the bottom position in order to reach the 100% value.		
Then, the time considered must be from the botton	n till the true 50% position.	

Using this time, more precision is given to correct the non-linear up/down rolling error.



4.2.3.2 Scenes

Enable / Disable object

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	
Important note: please see END-USER PARAMETERS	
Enable / Disable objects	Νο
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a " disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.	
This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want	
these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.	

Common scene parameters

As mentioned before, up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings	
Attention! Same scene number may not be used twice! Only the first one (top) will prevail		
<u>Important note</u> : you may not use the same Scene number twice! Should you choose the same Scene number in more than one of the 8 available scene options, only the first one (from top to bottom) will prevail; the other will be ignored.		
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1	
	Scene 64	
Here you can define the Scene number where this channel should participate in.		
All 64 possible KNX scenes can be used. As described in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce		
scene 1, the value 0 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on (0=play_scene1 63=		
play_scene64).		



Output state for scene	No function
	Up
	Down
	Move to position
	Move to slat and blind position
	Move to preset
No function: the channel will have no reaction in t	he initial stage; the channel will only react to this scene
(If "save scene" is active), and it has been saved b	
	ene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)
DOWN: the channel moves DOWN when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene	
object)	3
	n position (0-100%) when executing the scene (unless
otherwise saved via channel scene object); the exact position can be parameterized here.	
Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for	or shutter configuration.
Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move	e to a certain position (0-100%), which can be parame-
terized here.	
	e four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Ad-
vanced Functions) when executing the scene (unle	
Possible to save scene	No
	Yes
It is possible to save the current position of the shu	itter as the new scene state.
As described in the KNX specifications, in order to	
scene object of the channel and so on until 192 (128=save_scene1 192= save_scene64).	
	R SCENE will be overwritten. For example, the end DWN as wished and then save the current position for
this scene via long press of a standard KNX scene	
This scene via long press of a standard KIVA scene	push bullon.
No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scen	e object
	sition of the shutter as the new OUTPUT STATE FOR
SCENE, according to the KNX standardization.	
Important note:	
The END-USER PARAMETERS (like this one) can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE	
END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for	
scene" not to be overwritten by ETS download.	
-	



4.2.3.3 Presets

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameter values will onl	y be maintained when "overwrite end-user" in gen-
eral tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	
Important note: please see END-USER PARAMET PRESET 1	ERS Yes
PRESELL	No
PRESET 2	Yes
	No
PRESET 4	
There are 4 Presets available (only the first of which	h is, by default, activated)
Presets are predefined positions of the blind and o "1" to the object to execute the preset.	r slat position which can be reproduced by sending a
Set initial default positions	No function
·	Only movement position
	Only slat position
	Movement and slat position
still available, though. In order to set the preset pos JECT must be activated. The preset position can be Only movement position: the shutter will move to (unless otherwise saved in CHANGE MOVEMENT parameterized here. Only slat position : not applicable for shutter confi	o a certain position (0-100%) when executing the preset POSITION BY OBJECT); the exact position can be
Movement and slat position: not applicable for sl	hutter configuration. to a certain position (0-100%), which can be parame-
Change movement position by object	No function
change movement position by object	Only movement position
	Only slat position
No function, this functionality is hidden	Only slat position Movement and slat position
X change move position" object. Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% change slat position" object. Movement and slat position: not applicable for sl	Movement and slat position 0-100%) of the shutter can be changed with the "Preset guration. b) of the slats can be changed with the "Preset X hutter configuration. b) of the blind and the slats can be changed with the ange slat position" objects. No function Only movement position
Only movement position: the absolute position (C X change move position" object. Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% change slat position" object. Movement and slat position: not applicable for sl Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% "Preset X change move position" and "Preset X change One bit object to save current blind/slat position	Movement and slat position 0-100%) of the shutter can be changed with the "Preset guration. b) of the slats can be changed with the "Preset X hutter configuration. b) of the blind and the slats can be changed with the ange slat position" objects. No function Only movement position Only slat position
Only movement position: the absolute position ((X change move position" object. Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% change slat position" object. Movement and slat position: not applicable for sl Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% "Preset X change move position" and "Preset X change One bit object to save current blind/slat position as the new preset value	Movement and slat position 0-100%) of the shutter can be changed with the "Preset guration. b) of the slats can be changed with the "Preset X hutter configuration. b) of the blind and the slats can be changed with the ange slat position" objects. No function Only movement position
 Only movement position: the absolute position (C X change move position" object. Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% change slat position" object. Movement and slat position: not applicable for sl Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100% "Preset X change move position" and "Preset X change move position" and "Preset X change move position" and "Preset X change move position as the new preset value No function: this functionality is hidden. Only movement position: This activates a 1 bit of new preset value by sending a 1 to this object. The Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi Blinds (with slats): This activates a 1 bit object to value by sending a 1 to this object. The movement Movement and slat position: not applicable for slate position of the position of the	Movement and slat position 0-100%) of the shutter can be changed with the "Preset guration. b) of the slats can be changed with the "Preset X hutter configuration. b) of the blind and the slats can be changed with the ange slat position" objects. No function Only movement position Only movement position Only slat position Movement and slat position bject to save only the current movement position as the e slat position will not be saved. guration. save only the current slat position as the new preset position will not be saved.



4.2.3.4 Alarms

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured here:

Parameter	Settings
Alarm 1	Nothing
	Block channel as is
Alarm 8	Move Up
	Move Down.
	Move to position
	Move to preset
Nething, the channel will not participate in the	
alarm be triggered while the blind is moving, sent to the bus. Move Up: the channel moves UP. The seco ing the remaining time (since the actuator kr now calculate the travel time still needed to o tion) Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The closed during the remaining time (since the a UP, it will now calculate the travel time still n rent position). If a different time has been de be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MC lated accordingly. Move to position: the shutter will move to a Only movement position : the exact positio Only slat position : not applicable for shutte Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the Movement and slat position : not applicable	bocked, but not move when activating the alarm. Should the the blind will stop immediately and the current status will be and relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed dur- hows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will complete the full movement depending on the current posi- he first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT needed to complete the full movement depending on the cur- efined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will DVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calcu- a certain position (0-100%) when executing the alarm: on can be parameterized: er configuration. e slats can be parameterized here. e for shutter configuration.
Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the	e blind and of the slats can be parameterized:
	our previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced
Functions) to be executed on alarm.	
Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing
	Move Up
	Move Down
	Move to position
	Move to preset
	Set to tracked state
Here you can define the behaviour of the cu	rrent channel when no alarm is active anymore.
edged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" alarms, and if the "disable channel function"	you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowl will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.
ing the remaining time (since the actuator kr	the end of all alarms. and relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed dur- nows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will complete the full movement depending on the current posi-
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The closed during the remaining time (since the a UP, it will now calculate the travel time still n rent position). If a different time has been de be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MC	ne first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT needed to complete the full movement depending on the cur- efined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will DVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calcu-
lated accordingly. Move to position: the shutter will move to a Only movement position: the exact positio	a certain position (0-100%) at the end of all alarms. In can be parameterized:
	er configuration.Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the



Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration. **Blinds (with slats):** the exact position of the blind and of the slats can be parameterized.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed at the end of all alarms.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! The "Behaviour at the end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.



4.2.3.5 Disable

Parameter	Settings	
Disable object	Disable with ON	
	Disable with OFF	
	annel. The priority of all the disable objects (of all chan-	
	vith the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SET-	
TINGS / ALARMS / PRIORITY OF DISABLE OBJE	ECT FOR ALL CHANNELS.	
Disable with ON: the current channel will be block		
Disable with OFF: the current channel will be bloc		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable	
	Disable	
	Last object status	
Attention! Establish the priority in general func	tions	
Enable: the channel will be enabled.		
Disable: the channel will be blocked.		
	t will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory;	
	n has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-	
fore the bus failure.		
Behaviour at disabling	Block channel as is	
	Move Up	
	Move Down	
	Move to position	
	Move to slat and blind position	
	Move to preset	
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked,	but not move on disabling. Should the alarm be trig-	
	immediately and the current status will be sent to the	
bus	,	
Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second rela	ay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed dur-	
ing the remaining time (since the actuator knows the	ne complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will	
now calculate the travel time still needed to comple	ete the full movement depending on the current posi-	
tion)		
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first		
	or knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT	
	to complete the full movement depending on the cur-	
	or moving down, then the time for a full movement will	
	ENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calcu-	
lated accordingly.		
Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The exact position		
can be parameterized here.		
Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for		
Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The ex-		
act position can be parameterized here.	wievely configured DDECETS (Channel/Advanced	
Move to preset : you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced		
Functions) to be executed on disabling. Behaviour at enabling Enable and leave channel as is		
Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is Move Up	
	Move Op Move Down	
	Move to position	
	Move to slat and blind position	
	Move to preset	
	Set to tracked state	
Enable and leave channel as is: the channel will		
Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will		
now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current posi-		
tion)		
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be		
closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT		

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



www.ipas-products.com

UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the

Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on enabling.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. In addition, the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.



4.2.4 Status shutter

Whenever you choose in OUTPUTS, for channel X "SHUTTER" and then, within the channel, "SHUTTER (WITHOUT SLATS)", the "Status Shutter" tab is automatically activated (and, unlike in the binary outputs, cannot be hidden). On the other hand, if you choose in "BLIND (WITH SLATS)", the "Status Blind" tab is automatically activated.

In the "Status shutter" and "Status blind" tabs you can define which and when the different status telegrams will be sent.

Parameter	Settings
Send 1 byte position status telegram	At end of movement
	During movement and at end
	No
At end of movement: only after reaching the com	manded position on any movement, will the 1 byte
"Status blind position" object send this position.	
	ourse of the movement and after reaching the com-
manded position on any movement, the 1 byte "Sta	atus blind position" object will send this position.
The frequency of sending the status telegram durin	
No: the 1 byte "Status blind position" object will be	hidden.
Send 1 byte slat position status telegram	No
	Yes
When you select "Yes" in this option, the "Status s	at position" object will be activated, which can be used
to inform about the exact position of the slats after	each movement.
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position	No
	Yes
If you choose to activate this option, you can adjust	t the frequency on which:
The 1 byte "Status blind position" (Shutters) object	will be sent.
The 1 byte "Status blind position" and the "Status s	slat position" (Blinds) objects will be sent.
Should the slat be set to a new position, this new f	uture position will be sent cyclic and not the current po-
sition of the slat during its movement.	
1 bit status object for blind at lower end position	No
	Yes
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status b	lind 100%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter
	ent (100%), will this object = 1. With any other shutter
position, the object value = 0 .	
1 bit status object for blind at upper end position	No
	Yes
	lind 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is
at its start / upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any other shutter position, the object value =	
0.	
Send 1 byte slit position status telegram	No
	Yes



If "Yes" is selected on this menu, the "Status slit position" object will be activated. Its value will be updated as follow:

When the "Slit positioning" object receives a percentage value, the shutter will be moved until the bottom is touching the frame of the window, e.g.

To close the shutter with all the slits open: Slit object must be set to the value 0%.

The status objects would therefore stay as follows:

- Slit status position = 0%

- Shutter status position = 100%

To close the shutter with all the slits closed: Slit object must be set to the value 100% (It is the same than if the shutter positioning object receives a value = 100%.)

The status objects would therefore stay as follows:

Slit status position = 100%
Shutter status position = 100%



5 Parameter page: FAN COIL

5.1 Fan Coil Settings

Parameter	Settings
Type of Fan Coil	Heat/Cool (2 pipes)
	Heat (2 pipes)
	Cool (2 pipes)
	Heat/Cool (4 pipes)
Heat (2 pipes): For fan coil systems with only hot a	air
Cool (2 pipes): For fan coil systems with only cold	
Heat/Cool (2 pipes): For fan coil systems with bot	
	h hot and cold air. Toggle between hot and cold air is
supported by independent fan coil units in 4-pipes	water facilities.
Delay between Heat/Cool mode changes	No
	Yes
A delay may be applied when a change between H	leating and Cooling occurs. This option is available
when setting Heat/Cool (2 pipes) or Heat/Cool (4	
Base	1 sec.
Factor	1
When this option is active, the default 1 sec. delay	is visible. This option allows the configuration of the
	in additional time to switch between Heating and Cool-
ing (or vice versa), to vary their behaviour.	5
ON/OFF object	No
	Yes
Each Power Block fan coil controller supports enab	ling the ON/OFF object to fully activate and deactivate
	with the appropriate thermostat when the latter has the
same control object. This allows an easy way to sw	
Disable manual buttons on device	No
	All
	Individually
No: Manual control of the 3 fan speeds and valve v	
All: Manual control is fully disabled both in the fan	
	beeds and the valve can be blocked individually. By ac-
tivating this option, the tab "Manual device buttons	
Behaviour at bus failure/recovery	No
,	Yes
The behaviour of the different fan coil functionalitie	s on bus recovery can be defined here.
	failure/recovery" shows up with the allowed parame-
ters.	
Operation modes (Fan & Valve)	1 operation mode
	2 operation modes
	3 operation modes
	4 operation modes



Operation modes help us define preset behaviours in the fan coil, applying restrictions to both the fan and the valve.

By default, operation modes are preset with the following sample parameters (that can be adapted to the needs of each installation):

Within the tab Fan Speed we can find further tabs to restrict or allow the fan options for each mode: **1 operation mode**: - **Fan OFF, manual:** In Manual Mode, the fan speed might not be set to OFF. **2 operation modes**: - **Max:** In Auto Mode, the fan speed might only be set to Fan 3 and OFF. **3 operation modes**: - **Eco:** In Auto Mode, the fan speed might only be set to Fan 1 and OFF. **4 operation modes:** - **User:** In Manual Mode, the fan speed might only be set to Fan 1.

Within the tab Valve we find the tab "*Operation mode*"; here we can restrict or allow the valve's positioning values for each mode. In this case, only one tab is enabled to configure all 4 operation modes in the valve; there are sample values for the above mentioned modes.

By activating any of these options, the relevant tabs for each one are shown in the following tabs: "*Fan Speed*" -> *Operation mode 1..4*". and "*Valve -> Operation modes*"

Behaviour when exiting operation mode	Set to tracked state	
The behaviour of the fan when exiting any of the enabled modes is defined here. The fan speed and the valve will be positioned according to the current object values and parameters when exiting the active mode.		
Advanced functions	No Yes	
The following advanced functions can be activated here		
Scenes & Day/Night object	No Yes	
The scenes functionality, as well as the Day/Night object can be enabled here. We might define the be- haviour		
Alarm function	No Yes	
Two alarm tabs are enabled: "Fan Speed -> Alarms fan" and another one in "Valve -> Alarms valve"		
Thermostat monitoring	No Yes	
The Thermostat monitoring functionality is activated within the Fan Speed and Valve tabs, as well as the following parameters:		
Thermostat monitoring time	1 min	
Factor	10	
The monitoring time for thermostat can be set here. Within this time of at least one PI value from the thermostat must be received; otherwise, an error will occur (in which case the fan and valve behaviour can be defined via parameters).		
Switch FC OFF with thermostat error	Error = Stay ON (Set Fan & Valve in own tabs)	
	Error = Switch FC OFF / Set to tracked state	
Error = Stay ON (Set Fan & Valve in own tabs): The fan and valve behaviour can be defined here when an error is detected. The behaviour parameters can be set in the <i>"Fan Speed" and "Valve" tabs.</i>		
Error = Switch FC OFF / Set to tracked state: The fan coil is switched off when an error occurs. When the error stops, the fan coil stays in the status that was actually due, as if the error had never happened.		



5.1.1 Manual device buttons

Parameter	Settings	
Fan speed 1 (Output 1)	Enable	
,	Always disable	
Manual control of the fan speed 1 can be	enabled/disabled individually.	
Fan speed 2 (Output 2)	Enable	
	Always disable	
Manual control of the fan speed 2 can be Fan speed 3 (Output 3)	Enable Always disable	
Manual control of the fan speed 3 can be	,	
Heating/Cooling valve (Output 4)	Enable Always disable	
Manual control of the control valve can be		

5.1.2 Behaviour at bus failure/recovery

Parameter	Settings	
HEAT/COOL MODE	Unchanged	
	Read request	
Behaviour at bus recovery	Heat mode	
	Cool mode	
Unchanged: The mode that was enable previous	to the bus failure (heat/cool) stays active on bus recov-	
ery.		
Read request: On bus recovery the communication object sends a read request to the bus to set the op-		
eration mode heat/cool. Note:		
	mode will be the one existing before the bus failure.	
Heat mode: On bus recovery, the Heat mode is se		
Cool mode: On bus recovery, the Cool mode is se		
Send status value	No	
	Yes	
On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
FAN SPEED (AUTO/MANUAL)	Unchanged	
	Manual Fan OFF	
Behaviour at bus failure	Manual Fan 1	
	Manual Fan 2	
	Manual Fan 3	
Unchanged: On bus failure, the current speed sta	ys active; in other words, the relays relevant for the	
speed control stay interlocked in their position (open/closed).		
Manual Fan OFF: All fan outputs are switched off,	the fan being fully shutdown.	
Manual Fan 1: The fan speed 1 stays enabled.		
Manual Fan 2: The fan speed 2 stays enabled.		
Manual Fan 3: The fan speed 3 stays enabled.		
Behaviour at bus recovery	Unchanged	
	Read request	
	Manual Fan OFF	
	Manual Fan 1	
	Manual Fan 2	
	Manual Fan 3	
	Fan auto	
	Recovery status before bus failure	
	Manual fan last speed	



Unchanged: On bus recovery the speed configured last stays active.		
Read request: On bus recovery the communication object sends a read request to the bus to set the fan speed. <i>Note:</i> Attention! With no answer after read request, the mode will be the one existing before the		
·	riequest, the mode will be the one existing before the	
bus failure.		
Manual Fan OFF: All fan outputs are switched off,	the fan being fully shutdown.	
Manual Fan 1: The fan speed 1 is enabled.		
Manual Fan 2: The fan speed 2 is enabled.		
Manual Fan 3: The fan speed 3 is enabled.		
Fan auto: The automatic mode of fan speed control is activated.		
Recovery status before bus failure: The fan status active previous to the bus failure is recovered.		
Manual fan last speed: The last speed previous to the bus failure is set, but not in manual mode.		
Send status value	No	
	Yes	
On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
THERMOSTAT MONITORING: FAN BEHAV-		
IOUR		
	Unchanged	
Dahariana at hua ana ang	Unchanged	
Behaviour at bus recovery		
In case the Thermostat monitoring error was active	e, the fan speed will remain unchanged on bus recov-	
ery.		
OPERATION MODE		
Behaviour at bus recovery	Unchanged	
	Exit operation modes	
Unchanged. On hus recovery the mode configure		
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configured last stays active.		
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r	night have been active previous to the bus failure will	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited.	night have been active previous to the bus failure will	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r		
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited.	night have been active previous to the bus failure will	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited.	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION	night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last	
 Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to 	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV-	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last	
 Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to 	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure).	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR Behaviour at bus recovery	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure). Unchanged	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR Behaviour at bus recovery	No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure).	



5.1.3 Special operation mode 1(Tab fan speed)

Description based on Special operation mode 1 (-Deny Fan OFF manual). 3 further special operating modes are available to the user (Max, Eco and User). The presettings can be adapted by the user to the current requirements.

Parameter	Settings	
Description	- Deny Fan OFF manual	
-		
Descriptive name of the Operation Mode 14		
Apply operation mode for fan when in	Manual mode	
	Auto mode	
Menuel medes The execution meders ill only he ex	Both	
Manual mode: The operation mode will only be applied when the fan mode is set to "Manual"		
Auto mode: The operation mode will only be applied when the fan mode is set to "Auto" Both : The operation mode will be applied when the fan mode is set to both "Manual and Auto mode"		
Both . The operation mode will be applied when the ran mode is set to both Manual and Auto mode		
All operation mode settings for the fan (i.e. restrictions, etc.) will only be applied to the fan when the above fan mode selection is active. With these default settings, "Manual mode". When the Fan is in Auto mode, the fan will work as if the operation mode is not active; but when the fan mode is changed to Manual mode, then this Operation mode will be applied to the fan. If "Auto"/"Manual" modes are not selected, the system will not apply the operation mode.		
For example, with "Deny Fan OFF manual", the Fa	n OFF action is only restricted during the manual	
mode; nevertheless, it would be allowed if the user		
Attention! There are no priorities, the last operation		
Operation mode trigger value	ON -> Activated, OFF -> Exit	
	OFF -> Activated, ON -> Exit	
ON -> Activated, OFF -> Exit: The mode is activa		
OFF -> Activated, On -> Exit: The mode is activated	ted with value 0 and deactivated with value 1.	
Each of the 4 operation modes has a 1-bit trigger of above.	bject that can be individually configured as explained	
Restrict to actual fan speed	No	
	Yes	
No: Define the speeds that can be active during the		
Yes : The fan speed will be restricted to the one op will be allowed while the mode is active. This can be	erating in that given moment in time; no other speed be useful as a do-not-disturb function.	
	guration of the following parameters (Allow Fan OFF,	
Allow Fan speed 1, Allow Fan speed 2 y Allow Fan manually.	speed 3) show now avoid to switch the FAN OFF	
Allow Fan OFF	Νο	
	Yes	
No: During the activation of the mode, the FAN OF		
Yes: During the activation of the mode, the FAN OFF operation will be allowed.		
Allow Fan speed 1	Yes	
	No	
No: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 1 operation will be restricted.		
Yes: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 1 operation will be allowed.		
Allow Fan speed 2	Yes	
	No	
No: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 2 operation will be restricted.		
Yes: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 2 operation will be allowed.		
Allow Fan speed 3	Yes	
	No	
No: During the activation of the mode, the Fan spe		
Yes: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 3 operation will be allowed.		



Attempting to change to a restricted fan speed causes	Change to next higher fan speed Change to next lower fan speed No change	
Select the action that shall be executed if there w is active.	as an attempt to set a not-allowed speed while the mode	
Change to next higher fan speed: Switch to the next highest speed allowed Change to next lower fan speed: Switch to the next lowest speed allowed No change: Keep current speed and make no changes		
Behaviour after ETS download	Enabled	
	Disabled	
	Unchanged	
The behaviour of the operation mode after downl here.	oading the application program from the ETS is defined	
Enabled: The operation mode is enabled. Disabled: The operation mode is disabled. Unchanged: No action is performed; the mode s	tays as it was previous to the ETS download.	
In order to avoid conflicts between the different modes, this parameter is only available in "Operation mode 1".		
Temporized operation mode, return to normal af-		
ter	Yes	
	will automatically exit the operation mode after the time	
established in the following parameters has elaps	Sed:	
Base: 1h		
Factor 1		



5.1.4 Operation mode (Valve tab)

Description based on special operating mode 1, valve position (manual operation). Three further special operating modes (valve position) are available to the user. The presettings can be adapted by the user to current operating requirements.

Parameter	Settings	
Operation mode 14 valve position		
Apply operation mode for valve when in	Manual mode Auto mode Both	
Manual mode Auto mode: Both:		
All operation mode settings for the valve (i.e. restrictions, etc.) will only be applied to the valve when the above fan mode selection is active. With these default settings, "Manual mode". When the Fan is in Auto mode, the valve will work as if the operation mode is not active; but when the fan mode have changed to Manual mode, then this Operation mode will be applied to the valve.		
If "Auto"/"Manual" modes are not selected, the system will not apply the operation mode.		
Taking for example "Deny Fan OFF manual", the valve is allowed to go all the way through from 0 to 100% during the manual model, where "Operation mode 1" is applied.		
Attention! There are no priorities; the last operation	n mode received will be active.	
Allow closing the valve with PI = 0%	Yes No	
When the mode is active, it either allows or prevents the valve from closing in PI value = 0%.		
Permitted valve stroke	Allow valve from 0% Allow valve to 100%	
Here we can define the valve range when the operation mode is active:		
Allow valve from 0%: Initial permitted value for the positioning of the valve		
Allow valve to 100%: Final permitted value for the positioning of the valve		
Heating/Cooling valve (Output 4)	Enable Always disable	
Manual control of the control valve can be enabled	/disabled individually.	



5.1.5 Scenes 1..4

Description based on scene 1. Three additional scenes are available to the user. The presettings can be adapted by the user to current operating requirements.

Parameter	Settings		
Scenes	No		
	Yes		
The parameters relevant to scenes 14 are shown/hidden.			
Up to 4 scenes and 3 events in each scene can be configured to establish different fan speeds in each one of them.			
Scene name	Descriptive name for the scene		
Scene number	Scene 1 Scene 64		
Select here the number of the scene which will trigger the scene events sent to the bus.			
1 bit scene objects	No Yes		
No : The 1-bit object is hidden Yes : The 1-bit object is shown			
The 1-bit object can be individually activated or de	activated to launch the scene.		
Possible to save scene	No Yes		
Select here if the values to be sent by the event of the bus in these objects when the scene is saved.	bjects will be updated by the new ones received from		
Event 13			
	Nothing.		
Fan Speed	Nothing Manual Fan speed 1		
	Manual Fan speed 2		
	Manual Fan speed 3		
	Manual Fan Off		
	Fan Auto		
Select here the fan speed and Auto/Manual mode	Select here the fan speed and Auto/Manual mode which should be set when the scene is triggered.		
Delay	No		
	Yes		
Enable here a delay between the current event and the next one, which only starts running after comple- tion of the previous event.			
Delay base: 1s Factor: 1			
Day/Night object	ON = Day / OFF =Night OFF = Day / ON =Night		
Configure here the type of value to execute the scene linked to the Day or Night mode.			
ON = Day / OFF =Night: Enable the Day scene on reception of value ON. Enable the Night scene on re-			
ception of value OFF. OFF = Day / ON =Night: Enable the Day scene on reception of value OFF. Enable the Night scene on reception of value ON.			



Reaction on day	No reaction	
-	Play scene 1	
	Play scene 2	
	Play scene 3	
	Play scene 4	
Select the scene to be launched w	hen the Day mode is activated in the Day/Night object.	
Reaction on night	No reaction	
Reaction on night	No reaction Play scene 1	
Reaction on night		
Reaction on night	Play scene 1	
Reaction on night	Play scene 1 Play scene 2	
Ĵ	Play scene 1 Play scene 2 Play scene 3	



5.1.6 Alarms fan (Fan tab)

Parameter	Settings
Forced fan speed on alarm 18	Nothing
	Force actual
	Manual Fan Off
	Manual Fan speed 1
	Manual Fan speed 2
	Manual Fan speed 3
	Fan Auto
Decide here the behaviour of the fan when enabl	ing each one of the 8 alarms already existing in the
"General settings -> Advanced functions-> Alarm	
The following options are available as long as the	e selected alarm is active:
Nothing: No action takes place	
Force actual: The speed currently active is force	be
Manual Fan Off: The fan switch off or speed 0 in	
Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is forced in M	
Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is forced in M	
Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is forced in M	
Fan Auto: Auto mode is forced	
Attention!! Priorities: Alarm 1 (highest)8 (lowest	t)
	,
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms	Keep actual
	Keep actual
	Keep actual Manual Fan Off
	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1
	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2
· · · · ·	Keep actualManual Fan OffManual Fan speed 1Manual Fan speed 2Manual Fan speed 3
· · · · ·	Keep actualManual Fan OffManual Fan speed 1Manual Fan speed 2Manual Fan speed 3Fan AutoSet to tracked state
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi	Keep actualManual Fan OffManual Fan speed 1Manual Fan speed 2Manual Fan speed 3Fan AutoSet to tracked stateion of all the alarms that had been active.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept.	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Man	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode. wal mode.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is set in Man	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode. mual mode. mual mode.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is set in Man	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode. mual mode. mual mode.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is set in Man Fan Auto: Auto mode is set	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode. mual mode. mual mode. mual mode.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 1 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is set in Man Fan Auto: Auto mode is set Set to tracked state: The speed of the fan is set	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode. mual mode. mual mode.
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completi Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is set in Man Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is set in Man Fan Auto: Auto mode is set	Keep actual Manual Fan Off Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2 Manual Fan speed 3 Fan Auto Set to tracked state ion of all the alarms that had been active. d 0 set in Manual mode. mual mode. mual mode. mual mode.



5.2 Fan speed

Parameter	Settings	
Type of Fan switching	Single (Only 1 ON at time)	
	Multiple (Switch outputs sequentially ON)	
	; this option determines the behaviour of the actuator	
outputs for the electric control of the fan:		
Single (Only 1 ON at time): Only one output is activated at a time:		
 Fan speed 0: No output is activated Fan speed 1: Only output 1 of the fan is activated 		
 Fan speed 2: Only output 2 of the fan is activated Fan speed 2: Only output 2 of the fan is activated 		
 Fan speed 2: Only output 2 of the fan is activated Fan speed 3: Only output 3 of the fan is activated 		
- Fan speed 3. Only output 3 of the fan is activated		
Multiple (Switch outputs sequentially ON)		
- Fan speed 0: No output is active		
- Fan speed 1: Output 1 of the fan is activat	ted	
- Fan speed 2: Outputs 1 and 2 of the fan a	are activated	
- Fan speed 3: Outputs 1, 2 and 3 of the far	n are activated	
	the fan coil actuator, it's important to identify the type of	
	case of a wrong interpretation, irreparable electrical	
damages can be caused to the fan of the fan coil s	system.	
Delay between ewitchings	500ma	
Delay between switchings	500ms	
Factor	1	
This option is active when parameter "Single (Only	v 1 ON at time)" has been selected.	
····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, , , , , , , , , ,	
The waiting time in which all the fan outputs are O	OFF before activating the relevant output for the new	
speed can be defined here.	- · ·	
Number of fan speeds	3	
	2	
	1	
The number of speeds allowed by the fan coil syst	tem are set here.	
Remaining time to change filter	No	
	Yes	
	g time" tab here; this tab shows the parameters neces-	
sary to notify when the air filters of the fan coil system need replacing. This is in other words a backwards counter that only decrements the remaining time while the fan is ON.		
Fan speed timers/delay/cyclic	No	
Tan speed limers/delay/cyclic	Yes	
No: Parameters are hidden	100	
Yes : It shows multiple timer options for configuration in different scenarios.		
Temporized forced initial fan speed. When FC	No	
switches ON	Yes	
	ommunication object "FC ON/OFF" receives the value	
ON.		
No : Parameters are hidden		
Yes: The following parameters are shown		



Temporized forced initial speed	Speed 1	
	Speed 2 Speed 3	
Forced speed when the fan coil switches ON		
Allow manual analysis abanges in initial force	Yes	
Allow manual speed changes in initial force speed	No	
Switching speed manually is allowed during the forced time period.		
Duration for forced fan speed	1 min 10	
Duration of the forced speed time on fan coil activa	ation	
Fan delay when FC switches ON (warm/cool start)	No Yes	
A delay in activating the fan is allowed when the ol	bject "FC ON/OFF" receives the value ON. Thus, the air old water is still not available in the pipes to supply air	
It can be very useful in water circuits where there is water production system.	s a relevant distance between the fan coil unit and the	
Attention! Delay only starts after first valve demand	d when FC switches ON	
No: Parameters are hidden Yes: The following parameters are shown:		
Starting delay (Ignores Fan ON delay)	1 min	
Factor The initial delay in this example is 5 minutes. 5 mir	5 nutes after having switched on the fan coil unit, the fan	
will start; in the meantime, it will remain disabled.		
It is important to highlight here that, while this timin nored.	g is ON, the timing of the Fan ON delay function is ig-	
Delay fan	No	
	Only with Fan auto Only with Fan manual	
	Both	
A timer is set for the fan, which will start when one of the following changes takes place:		
 From any speed to Fan OFF From Fan OFF to any speed 		
The mode Auto/Manual where it should apply can also be defined:		
No: No timer Only with Fan auto: It applies only in Auto mode Only with Fan manual: It applies only in Manual mode Both: It applies both in Auto/Manual mode		
The following parameters are enabled whenever one of the 3 timers has been selected:		
Fan delay	1 min	
Base Factor	1 min 1	



	N-	
Additional cyclic ventilation		
	Yes, always (Even when FC is OFF)	
	Yes, only in Auto mode	
	Yes, only in Manual mode	
	Yes, Auto & Manual mode	
	Yes, only when FC is OFF	
The air recirculation in one or more rooms, when n	ecessary, can set here; both the speed and the activa-	
tion frequency can be configured.		
The available options are:		
No: Hidden parameters		
	nal cyclic ventilation will be activated automatically af-	
ter programming the device or connecting it to the		
OFF. Yes, only in Auto mode: the additional cyclic vent	tilation will only be activated when the fan coil switches	
to Auto mode.		
Yes, only in Manual mode: the additional cyclic version switches to Manual mode.	entilation will only be activated when the fan coil	
Yes, Auto & Manual mode: the additional cyclic v	entilation will only be activated both with Auto and	
Manual mode	entilation will only be activated both with Auto and	
	antilation will only be activated when the fan acil in	
Yes, only when FC is OFF: the additional cyclic v		
switched OFF (making use of the communication c		
	A TROUBLE REPORT NEEDED AND A CONTRACT	
Attention! Priorities: Alarms -> Operation modes ->	Additional cyclic -> Normal operation	
Minimum Fan Speed at cyclic ventilation	Speed 1	
	Speed 2	
	Speed 3	
Minimum speed to activate the cyclic ventilation		
within the speed to activate the cyclic ventilation		
Cyclic Fan switching: Switch Fan ON every	1h	
Factor	5	
Activation frequency. In this example, it will be active	vated every 5 hours	
Fan ON duration	1 min	
	60	
Duration of ventilation on each activation. In this ex	cample the duration is 60 minutes every 5 hours	
Duration of ventilation on each activation. In this example, the duration is 60 minutes every 5 hours.		
Thermostat monitoring: Fan behaviour	No	
	Yes	
It shows the parameters to establish the fan operat	tion when the thermostat monitoring function causes an	
error.		
	Error - Switch for OFE	
Thermostat monitoring: Fan behaviour	Error = Switch fan OFF	



5.3 Fan Auto

Parameter	Settings
The following parameters are available to achieve	
Type of control signal	PI (0100%) Temperature difference
There are two different types of input control:	·
PI (0100%): Value input by 1-byte PI (proportional Temperature difference: Value inputs using the r	
PI (0100%) (if this type of input control is activ	/ated)
	ne values received from the PI. Is the value lower, the m and the setpoint temperature). Is the value higher, e room and setpoint temperatures)
Fan OFF	Yes, If PI value is lower/equal "Speed I -Hyst."
Speed 0 can be enabled or restricted in the Auto n	
Yes, If PI value is lower/equal "Speed I -Hyst.": is lower or equal to the value established as thresh No: Speed 0 is not allowed in the Auto mode. Taking into consideration the default values as an	
Speed 1 from Hysteresis	1
If speed 1 is active: Switch to speed 2: -> When the PI value received	is equal/higher than the threshold value (40) s lower than the threshold value (1) – Hysteresis (1);
Speed 2 from	40
Hysteresis If speed 2 is active:	5
- Switch to speed 3: -> When the PI value re	eceived is equal/higher than the threshold value (70) eceived is lower than the threshold value (40) – Hyste-
Speed 3 from	70
Hysteresis	5
If speed 3 is active: - Switch to speed 2 -> When the PI value re resis (5); that is, 65.	eceived is lower than the threshold value (70) – Hyste-
<u>Attention!</u> To set or increase a Speed: Value received <= "Speed: Value received <= "Speed 2"	
Temperature difference (if this type of input contr	ol is activated)
The fan speed is established taking into account the values received from the room and the setpoint tem- perature. The larger the difference between them both, the higher the speed. The smaller the difference between them both, the slower the speed.	
There are 2 objects available for the value input of	both reference temperatures.
Attention: Temperature difference between actual	and setpoint temperature.



Fan OFF	Yes, If Temp Diff is lower "Speed I -Hyst."	
	No	
Speed 0 can be enabled or restricted in the Auto n	node.	
Yes, If Temp difference is lower "Speed I -Hyst. perature difference is lower than the value establis value.	": The Fan OFF speed can be enabled when the tem- hed as threshold for speed 1 minus the hysteresis	
No: Speed 0 is not allowed in the Auto mode.		
Taking into consideration the default values as an	example, it looks like this:	
Speed 1 from	0	
Hysteresis	0.5	
(3)	re difference is equal/higher than the threshold value re difference is lower than the threshold value (0) –	
Speed 2 from	3	
Hysteresis	0.5	
(5)	re difference is equal/higher than the threshold value re difference is lower than the threshold value (3) –	
Speed 3 from	5	
Hysteresis	0.5	
If speed 3 is active: - Switch to speed 2 -> When the temperatur Hysteresis (5); that is, 4.5.	e difference is lower than the threshold value (5) –	
Attention!!		
To set or increase a Speed: Value received >= "Speed X from" To decrease a Speed: Value received <= "Speed X from" – "Hyst"		
Switch Fan OFF when valve is closed	No Yes	
The Fan OFF speed can be set when the valve sta PWM cycle derived from the PI value.	ays closed during the appropriate period within the	
Min. maintaining time in fan speed		
In the Auto mode, the set speed will remain the sa speed. Configure the minimum time here: - Base: 1 min - Factor: 5	ne for a minimum time before switching to another	



5.4 Fan Manual

Parameter	Settings
The following parameters are available to achieve	
51	
Manual fan speed 1 byte object	No
	Scaling 0100%
	Unsigned 0255 value
	Both
Control by standard objects 1 byte scaling &	1 byte unsigned
The following standardized objects support the ma	anual speed control in two different ways:
No: The manual control objects are hidden	
speed control are as follows:Fan speed 0 = 0%	bject is shown The standardized values ranges for the
 Fan speed 1 = 0.4 - 33,3% Fan speed 2 = 33.7 - 66.7% Fan speed 3 = 67.1 - 100% 	
 Unsigned 0255 value: The 1 byte unsigned cont Both: Both the 1 byte unsigned and 1 byte percent Fan speed 0 = 0 Fan speed 1 = 1 Fan speed 2 = 2 Fan speed 3 = 3 	
Increment/Decrement Fan speed object	1 bit
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
Control via Increment/Decrement objects	
Additionally to the standardized 1 byte control objects, the device supports control via the following objects (establishing values for the increase or decrease of the speeds and having them sent repetitively):	
1 bit 1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed	
In all 3 cases, the speed increase and decrease value can be set, thus adapting the value to the corre- sponding DPT.	
The following parameters are available for this fun	ction:
Value to increment	1
Value to decrement	0



	t sequence	Loop: I>II>II>II>>> 🔻
		Loop: 0>1>11>11>0>
		Loop: I>II>II>II>
		0>I>II>Stay at III
		I>II>Stay at III
		Loop: 0>I>II>III>Auto>0
		Loop: I>II>II>Auto>I
		Auto>0>1>II>Stay at III
		Auto>I>II>Stay at III
The allow	red sequences for the fan speed are sho	wn when sending the increase value
Decreme	nt sequence	Loop: > > > 🔻
		Loop: III>II>I>0>III>
		Loop: III>II>III>
		III>II>I>Stay at 0
		III>II>Stay at I
		Loop: III>II>I>O>Auto>III>
		Loop: III>II>Auto>III>
		III>II>I>>>> Stay at Auto
The allow	red sequences for the fan speed are sho	III>II>IStay at Auto
Accept In	crement/decrement changes only after	III>II>IStay at Auto
Accept In (x100ms)	crement/decrement changes only after	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar	crement/decrement changes only after	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1 ∎‡ 481	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects < 1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 7 It 481 It 482 It 483	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects < 1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1 I↓481 I↓482 I↓483 Yes, cust	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects <1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3 tom: The speed control and the operation	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects <1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1 ↓ 481 ↓ 483 Yes, cust ↓ 481 ↓ 482 ↓ 483 Yes, 2 ↓ 483	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3 tom: The speed control and the operation [FC1] Fan custom 1	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects <1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1 2 481 2 483 Yes, cust 2 481 2 482 2 483 2 483 2 483 2 483 2 484	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3 tom: The speed control and the operation [FC1] Fan custom 1 [FC1] Fan custom 2	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3×1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects <1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1 ↓481 ↓482 ↓483 Yes, cust ↓481 ↓482 ↓483 ↓483 ↓483 ↓483 ↓483	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3 tom: The speed control and the operation [FC1] Fan custom 1 [FC1] Fan custom 2 [FC1] Fan custom 2 [FC1] Fan custom 3	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3×1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects <1 = $0n/0 = Nothing$ <0 n / 0 = Nothing
Accept In (x100ms) Manual fa No: Parar Yes, 3 x 1 1481 1482 1483 Yes, cust 1481 1482 1483 Yes, cust 1483 1483 1483 1484 1483 1484 1485	crement/decrement changes only after an speed 1 bit object meters are hidden 1 bit The control is executed via 3 indep [FC1] Fan speed 1 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 2 [FC1] Fan speed 3 tom: The speed control and the operation [FC1] Fan custom 1 [FC1] Fan custom 1 [FC1] Fan custom 2 [FC1] Fan custom 3 [FC1] Fan custom 4 [FC1] Fan custom 5	III>II>I>Stay at Auto own when sending the decrease value 8 No Yes, 3×1 bit Yes, custom endent 1-bit objects <1 = On / 0 = Nothing



Only with Auto/Manual object: Switching to Manual mode only with this object is possible Auto/Manual object & Manual Fan objects: Switch to Manual mode with the Auto/Manual object and also with any other object that allows switching the fan speed.

Note: If the speed is switched manually, the system will switch to manual mode.

Temporized Manual Fan control, return to Auto	No
after:	Yes
 Base: 1h (1 min) Factor: 1255 	
	e. If Manual mode is activated, after completion of the
defined time, the system goes back to Auto mode.	
Attention! Fan speed operation mode 1 – "Deny Fa	an OFF manual" is activated in default parameters. To
allow Fan OFF, the restriction should be disabled of	or changed.



5.5 Valve

Settings
re the valve options
•
NC (0%=Close, 100%=Open)
NO (100%=Close, 0%=Open)
ut valve closes with 0% and opens with 100% or if it
Type of Fan Coil" parameter selected in "Fan Coil Set-
Type of Farr Con parameter selected in Farr Con Sel-
1 byte PI value
1 bit PWM
coil type selected in "Fan Coil Settings" is:
Coil = Cool (2 pipes)
(aluae
/alues scaling DPT values
scaling DFT values
dditional options appear:
1 min
15
default values
1 bit PWM (common Heat/Cool obj)
2 x 1 bit PWM (common Heat/Cool obj)
1 byte PI value (common Heat/Cool obj)
2 x 1 byte PI value (common Heat/Cool obj)
is controlled via a single 1 bit abject for the Heat/Cool
is controlled via a single 1 bit object for the Heat/Cool
alve is controlled via two individual 1 bit objects for the
alve is controlled via a single 1 byte object for the
The valve is controlled via two 1 byte objects for the
s objects.
selection, the following additional options appear:
1 min
1 min
1 min 15
1 min 15



The advanced functions linked to the valve allow	for additional control functions.
Time to close the valve (from 100% to 0%)	No Yes
Time to close the valve	
Base	1 min
Factor	1
The default time for valve closure by the system is	s 1 minute.
Minimum the valve must remain open.	No Yes
The time in which the valve must remain open wh	ien the system opens. The configured time must have
elapsed before the status can be changed to "Clo	
Minimum time the valve must remain open	No Yes
Define here the time in which the valve must stay must elapse before it can change its status to close	open when the system opens it. The configured time sed.
Base Factor	1 min
The default time for the valve to stay open, when	opened by the system, is 1 minute.
Minimum frequency to allow valve changes	No
	Yes
<u>Note!</u> After activation, the valve will not accept a r figured time.	new activation. The last value remains active for the con-
Base	1 min
Factor	2
The default time during which the valve will not ac	ccept any changes is 1 minute.
When changing heating / cooling, the valve re-	No
mains	Yes
closed for	
Base	1 min
Factor	1
Cyclic sending of valve output	No Yes
The valve's status values can be sent to the bus of	
	y onoany i
Base	1 min
Factor	1
The default time for cyclic sending is 1 minute.	
Thermostat monitoring: Valve behaviour	No
	Set value
	Execute alarm 1 Execute alarm 2
	Execute alarm 2
	Execute alarm 4
	Execute alarm 5
	Execute alarm 6
	Execute alarm 7
	Execute alarm 8
It shows the parameters to establish the value on	eration when the thermostat monitoring function causes
an error.	

min



The following options are available:	
No: No action takes place on the valve and the pa Set value: Set the configured value on the valve. Execute alarm 18: The configured behaviour will "Advanced functions -> Alarms -> Alarm X"	
The following parameter is shown when the option	"Set value" has been selected:
Valve value on error	0%
Determine here the positioning value while an erro	r is detected in the thermostat monitoring.
Behaviour when monitoring error ends	Set to tracked state
The valve keeps the position it should have (had the	nere been no error)
Purge valve (removes air & calcification)	No Yes
This function avoids eventual blocking of the valve flow during long periods of time (valve not in use).	due to the calcification caused when there is no water
Establish here the value for valve opening, duration from the corresponding "Purge valve" object.	n time and frequency. This function might be enabled
Duration: Valve remains open during	1 min
Factor Define here the time during which the valve will rer	10
Frequency (valve opens every)	Weeks
	Only by object Minutes
	Hours
	Days
Determine here how often the value positioning will	Months I be enabled and how long (time set in the "Duration"
parameters)	The enabled and now long (time set in the induction
The options available are as follows:	
Weeks The base value will be set in weeks Only by object: The activation will only be done vi Minutes: The base value will be set in minutes	a the communication object intended for this purpose.
Hours: The base value will be set in hours	
Days: The base value will be set in days	
Months: The base value will be set in months	
Factor	1
Valve position	100%
The positioning value of the valve can be configure	ed here when the function is enabled.



5.5.1 Alarms valve (Valve tab)

Parameter	Settings	
Forced valve position on alarm 18	Nothing	
	Actual position	
	Set to position	
Decide here the behaviour of the valve when enab "General settings -> Advanced functions-> Alarms"	ling each one of the 8 alarms already existing in the ".	
The following options are available as long as the s	selected alarm is active:	
Nothing: No action takes place Actual position: The valve position is forced to be the current active position Set to position: The valve position is forced to be the value established in the parameter "valve position"		
Attention!! Priorities: Alarm 1 (highest)8 (lowest)		
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms	Set to tracked state	
Set to tracked state: The position of the valve is s have been triggered.	set to match the one that it should have had if no alarm	



5.6 Status

Settings
t functions available to the fan coil device.
Yes, with ON
Yes, with OFF
Yes, with Both
", which allows forcing the sending of all status values in
es are received as follows:
en the value ON is received
en the value OFF is received
hen both the values ON and OFF are received
No
Yes
Cool mode is enabled
No
Yes
igs -> On/Off object" has been previously activated coil module is ON or OFF is enabled
1 byte enumerated status
1 byte scaling status
Both
Custom
can be selected here:
5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values ed $2 = 2$, Speed $3 = 3$
percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as d $2 = 67\%$, Speed $3 = 100\%$
Itaneously enabled
n value can be fully customized:
owing options are available:
No
Yes
Νο
Yes
one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:
one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:



No: The Fan OFF status object is hidden		7
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N value. With value OFF, it indicates that a speed dif-	
ferent to 0 is enabled		
	I, it indicates that a speed different to 0 is enabled With	
value 0, it indicates that speed 0 is enabled		
Speed 1. 1 bit status object	No	
	Yes	
The 1 bit object that indicates the fan speed 1 is sh	own or hidden	
- 1 value = ON		
- 0 value = Nothing		
Speed 2. 1 bit status object	No	
	Yes	_
The 1 bit object that indicates the fan speed 2 is sh	iown or hidden	
- 1 value = ON		
- 0 value = Nothing Speed 3. 1 bit status object	No	_
Speed 5. This status object	Yes	
The 1 bit object that indicates the fan speed 3 is sh		-
- 1 value = ON		
- 0 value = Nothing		
1 byte free allocable status values	No	_
	Fan speed 1 byte unsigned	
	Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto	
The status values can be freely customized for eac	h one of the fan speeds. The available options are:	
The following values have been set by default for		
the Fan speed 1 byte unsigned object		_
	Values	
- Fan Off status	Values 0	
- Speed 1 status	0 1	-
Speed 1 statusSpeed 2 status	0 1 2	
- Speed 1 status	0 1	_
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status 	0 1 2	_
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos 	0 1 2 3	_
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza-	_
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object 	0 1 2 3	_
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Fan Off (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Fan Off (Auto mode) status Fan Off (Auto mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4 5	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 3 (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 2 (Auto mode) status Speed 3 (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 D show both the actual speed & mode selection. i.e	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 3 (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 D show both the actual speed & mode selection. i.e	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 2 (Auto mode) status Speed 3 (Auto mode) status Speed 3 (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 D show both the actual speed & mode selection. i.e peed 1 in Auto mode)	-
 Speed 1 status Speed 2 status Speed 3 status Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market. The following values have been set by default: Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Speed Man + Fan speed Auto object Fan Off (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Manual mode) status Speed 2 (Manual mode) status Speed 3 (Manual mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 1 (Auto mode) status Speed 2 (Auto mode) status Speed 3 (Auto mode) status 	0 1 2 3 e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza- Values 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 D show both the actual speed & mode selection. i.e	No



Output valve status heating	No	
	Ja	
Output valve status cooling	No	
	Ja	
Request heating status	No	
	Ja	
Request cooling status	No	
	Ja	
Automatic / Hand status	No	
	Ja	
Status valve purge	No	
	Ja	
Here the status objects of the listed func	tions can be activated / deactivated	
Yes = Active		
No = inactive		



6 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

Tip! REDUCE CONFIG TIME! All repetitive Tab & Sub-Tab parameters (Ex. "Channel A1...X" or "Logic 1...X"...) can be changed at the same time by selecting multiple tabs with "CTRL + Click".

6.1 Alarms

	Settings
	No
	Yes
First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to	o work, the Alarms must be activated by selecting yes.
Then up to 8 alarms to be either "analog" or "digital"	can configured
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the channel-dep PUTS/Channel X/Advanced functions/Alarms, you c alarm objects receive a telegram.	pendent alarms which can be found in OUT- can configure the behaviour of the channel when the
Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The the 8 available alarms have been activated can be o	e reaction of the current channel when any/several of configured in the Alarms tab in the output.
Terminology for alarms: Alarm X enabled / disabled: The alarm can be disab alarm without any function.	bled with the "Alarm X disable" object. This leaves the
	alarm has receive a telegram on its "Alarm X" object ses the channels (depending on the channel parame-
Alarm is triggered: if the alarm is activated while it w first time" is selected in the trigger parameter.	as already active it will not be triggered if "only the
Alarm inactive / Alarm deactivated / Alarm not active / Alarm ended: This means that the alarm has re- ceive a telegram on its "Alarm X" object which ends the alarm in its inactive state.	
Channel disabled: Each channel has a "[X] Disable channel" object with which the channel can be blocked.	
Channel enabled: Each channel has a "[X] Disable channel" object with which the channel can be ena- bled. It will only be unblocked though with no active and acknowledged channel alarms	
Channel blocked: Due to an active alarm or if the channel was disabled with the "[X] Disable channel" object the channel will be blocked.	
Channel unblocked: The channel will only be unblocked with no active and acknowledged channel alarms and if the "disable channel function" is in the enabled state.	
Alarm acknowledged: An alarm can only be acknowledged if it is not active. If the acknowledge function is active the channel will have no reaction (no change in the output nor can it be unblocked) until the alarm is acknowledged. This is independent of the "disable channel object" i.e. the alarm can be acknowledged even though the channel is disabled.	



Example Alarms Table with "Acknowledge needed" active, and "Priority of disable object for all channels" > Alarm 2.

This table describes the different behaviours (on the right of the grey column) with consecutive events (left side of the grey column) The order of the events and their respective behaviours are indicated by a number staring for the first event/behaviour with 1 and counting up with each new event. For example line two:

Event (left side of the grey column)	Behaviour (on the right of the grey column)
1) Alarm 1 is activated	1) Behaviour alarm 1 & Block channel
2) An acknowledge is received	2) No reaction
3) Alarm 1 is deactivated	3) No reaction
4) An acknowledge is received	4) Behaviour at end of all alarms & Unblock Chan-
	nel

	Alarm 1 = 0	Alarm 1 = 1		Disable	Enable	Alarm 2 = 0	Alarm 2 = 1		Ack			Behaviour alarm 1		Behaviour at disable	Behaviour at enable	Behaviour alarm 2	Behaviour at end of all alarms	Block channel	Unblock Channel		No reaction	Alarms ACK but do Nothing
			_					1			_									1		
3		1	-					2, 4	ł	-	1						4	1	4	2, 3		
2		1	+					3		-	1						3	1	3	2		
			1		2					-	-		1		2			1	2			
			_			2	1	3								1	3	1	3	2		
3.1		1	2		4			3.2	, 5	-	1		3.2		4			1	4	2		
3		1	2		4			5			1				4		5	1	5	2, 3, 4		
3.1		1				4	2	3.2	, 5	-	1					3.2	5	1	5	2, 3.1, 4		
3		2	1		5			4		-	2		1, 4		5			1	5	3		
			2		5	3	1	4					2		5	1		1	5	3		4
			2		4	3	1	5					2			1	5	1	5	3, 4		
6		3	2		5	4	1	7			3		2			1	7	1	7	4, 5, 6		
5		3	2		7	4	1	6			3		2, 6		7	1		1	7	4, 5		6
			2		3	4	1	5					2			1, 3	5	1	5	4		
4.1		3	2		5	6	1	4.2	, 7		3		2, 4	.2		1, 5	7	1	7	6, 4.1		
3		1	2		5			4			1		4		5			1	5	2, 3		
			2		4	3	1				1		2			4?		1		3, 4?		



Parameter	Settings					
Alarm 1	No					
	Yes					
By default the first alarm is activated. This option	activates or hides the alarm tab with all its parameters.					
Alarm 28	No					
	Yes					
By default the first alarm is deactivated. This optic ters.	on activates or hides the alarm tab with all its parame-					
Acknowledge needed	Ack. with 0					
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Ack. with 1					
	Νο					
	* Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Acknowledge will not execute the "Behaviour at end of all alarms" if the "disable channel object" is in disabled state, but if all alarms have ended, they will be acknowl- edged.					
	owledged (either with a 1 or with a 0 depending on the					
	e channel. An alarm can only be acknowledged if it is					
	change in the output nor can it be unblocked) until the					
	e "disable channel object" i.e. the alarm can be acknowl-					
edged even though the channel is disabled.						
Priority of disable object for all channels	< Alarm 8					
	> Alarm 1					
	> Alarm 2					
	> Alarm 3					
	> Alarm 4					
	> Alarm 5					
	> Alarm 6					
	> Alarm 7					
	> Alarm 8					
Each and every channel has a Disable object, wh						
The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured	gured per channel.					

The priority of all Disable objects can here be adjusted to have higher/lower priority as the alarms.

6.1.1 Alarm 1...8

Parameter	Settings				
Description					
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.					
Type of alarm	Digital				
	Analog				
Both digital and analog alarms of	an be used.				



6.1.2 Digital

Parameter	Settings
Digital alarm is active when receiving	On
c c	Off
This parameter is to decide with which u	useful data of the telegram the alarm will be activated.
Object to disable Alarm	Νο
	Yes
The alarm can be disabled with a one bi	it object. It will be disabled with a 1 and enabled with a 0
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
с <i>,</i>	Disable
	Last object status
On bus voltage recovery the alarm can	be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus
failure depending on the above selection	n.
Monitoring time base	10 s
	1 min
	1 min 5 min
	5 min
-	5 min 10 min
-	5 min 10 min 1 h
-	5 min 10 min 1 h

If the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.

6.1.3 Analog

Parameter	Settings					
Input value Analog alarm	1 byte unsigned					
	1 byte scaling					
	2 bytes float					
	4 bytes unsigned					
	4 bytes float					
The analog alarms can have any of the above datapoint types. With the analog alarms you only need to have sensors to send the analog values. You are not forced to use the usually very "rigged" logic of a KNX whether station. Apart from not being flexible to create the correct condition one only disposes of the number of threshold of the weather station. On the other hand with this function in the actuator there are much more thresholds.						
Alarm setpoint [x 0.1]	300					
This is the setpoint of the analog alarm.						
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10					
This is the hysteresis of the analog alarm	This is the hysteresis of the analog alarm					
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper Threshold Setpoint = Lower Threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)					



The hysteresis can be asymmetric or symmetric as can be seen in the above options. If Setpoint = Upper Threshold then the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis				
If Setpoint = Lower Threshold then the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis				
If Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs) then the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis				
Objects for changing Setpoint/Hysteresis values	No			
	Yes			
+ 10// L 1/				
* With Yes				
Attention! The end-user parameter values will o	only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in			
general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".				
	changed from the bus. Together with a visualization			
	to his own criteria. E.g. Wind speed for the awnings,			
light lux level for the blind position, sun position to				
Analog alarm is active when	Exceeding/equal upper threshold			
	Falling below/equal lower threshold			
	Between upper and lower threshold			
	>/= upper or = lower threshold</td			
This is to decide when the analog alarm should be				
	active and when it should end (be mactive).			
	F			
Object to disable alarm	No			
	Yes			
The alarm can be disabled with the "Alarm X disab	le" object. This leaves the alarm without any function.			
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable			
reaction on bus voltage receivery	Disable			
	Last object status			
failure depending on the above selection.	l, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus			
Monitoring time base	10 s			
-	1 min			
	5 min			
	10 min			
	<u> 1h</u>			
The alarm object must receive a telegram within th	is time, otherwise the alarm will become active.			
Alarm is triggered	Always			
	Only first time			
This parameter indicatos if the alarm should be tria	gered each time it is activated or if it should only be			
	gereu each inne it is activated of it it should only be			
triggered the first time.				

If the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.



6.2 Logics

There are 25 logic functions available in Power Block o16 and 35 in Power Block o8

Parameter	Settings
Logics	No
	Yes
The logic functions can be activated here.	

Parameter	Settings					
Description						
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.						
Type of logic	No function Boolean Gate / Filter Mathematical Comparators Converters					
One of the above logic functions						

6.2.1 Boolean

Parameter	Settings			
Enable / Disable object	Νο			
	En = 1 / Dis = 0			
	En = 0 / Dis = 1			
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to				
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.				
Type of Boolean function	AND			
	NAND			
	OR			
	NOR			
	XOR			
	XNOR			
One of the following Boolean logic functions can be	e configured.			



6.2.1.1 Input

Parameter	Settings				
Input 1	Yes				
Input 2	Yes, inverted				
The inputs can be activated or inverted					
Input 3	Νο				
Input 4	Yes				
	Yes, inverted				
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or in	verted				
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic				
	Don't execute logic				
	The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input				
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure				
	Read on init after initial delay				
	Set input to 0				
	Set input to 1				
The input can be set to a constant value by the bus afterwards	he parameter "set input to X" given it is not changed from the				
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.					
"Yes", then the answers of the read requests	overy, and in the output of the logic "Execute on init." is set to will not execute the logic. (unless the delay of the read re- he output will be sent with the reaction of the "Execute on				



6.2.1.2 Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.
Sending condition	On change
	Always
In this parameter one can decide when the value r	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send
it or not.	
Send when true	No
	Yes
If a value should be sent when true	
Value when true	1
Set here the value that should be sent when true	
Send when false	No
	Yes
If a value should be sent when false	
Value when false	0
Set here the value that should be sent when false	
Cyclic sending time	No
	Send when true
	Send when false
	Both
If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false	
Execute on init	No
	Yes
The function will be executed after bus voltage rec	overy if "yes" is selected.
With "No", Attention of No is selected not ever the	reasonable of the read on init will execute the lasts
	e response of the read on init will execute the logic
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the out	ulpul is calculated with all response telegrams



6.2.2 Gate / Filter

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	
Reaction on bus voltage recovery of both disable	Enable
objects	Disable
	Last object status
On bus voltage recovery the logic can be enabled, failure depending on the above selection.	disabled, or have the same state as before the bus

6.2.2.1 Input

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX	datapoint types can be selected.	
Reaction of output with event on input	Always	
	On change	
	Don't send telegram	
The reaction of output with event on input can be configured with the above options		
Enable / Disable GATE/FILTER	No	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
This is the enable / disable input of the gate (not	of the logic block) Depending of the above selection the	
gate will let the values of the input through to the	output or not.	
Trigger input to output on en-/disable	Nothing	
	Always, on every enable telegram	
	Only when changed from disabled to enabled	
	Always, on every disable telegram	
	Only when changed from enabled to disabled	
	Always, on every en-/disable telegram	
The input will be triggered to the output when rec	 eiving a telegram on the Enable / disable input inde-	
	n decide with this parameter when to do the trigger.	
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the pa	arameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from	
the bus afterwards. It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure		
in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.		
go .coo		



6.2.2.2 Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint types can be selected.		
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this personator and son deside when the value r		
•	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send	
it or not.	Na	
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a con	ntigurable frequency)	
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be		
	-	
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the or	utput is calculated with all response telegrams	

6.2.3 Mathematical

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
	when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an	OFF telegram or vice versa.
Type of mathematical function	ADD
	SUBSTRACT
	MULTIPLY
	DIVIDE
	MAXIMUM
	MINIMUM
	AVERAGE
The type of mathematical function can be selected from one of the options above.	

6.2.3.1 Input

Parameter

Settings



Input 1	No	
Input 2	Yes	
The inputs can be activated or inverted		
Input 3	No	
Input 4	Yes	
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or in	nverted	
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint types can be selected.		
Reaction with event on input Execute logic		
	Don't execute logic	
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input receives a value it will take the received value into account.		
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from the bus afterwards		
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.		



6.2.3.2 Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value r	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send	
it or not.		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be		
The values to be let through of hot (intered) can be configured here.		
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the	e response of the read on init will execute the logic	
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		

6.2.4 Comparators

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	
Type of comparators function	EQUAL
	GREATER
	SMALLER
	GREATER OR EQUAL
	SMALLER OR EQUAL
	DISTINCT
The type of comparator function can be selected from one of the options above.	



6.2.4.1 Input

Parameter	Settings
Input 1	No
Input 2	Yes
The inputs can be activated or inverted	
Input 3	No
Input 4	Yes
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or in	iverted
Datapoint type of input	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard K	NX datapoint types can be selected.
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic
	Don't execute logic
If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input w	event on the input or not depending on the above selection. ill change and will not execute the logic, but if another input
receives a value it will take the received value into account. Input constant / value after bus recovery Value before bus failure	
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Read on init after initial delay
	Set input to value
The input can be set to a constant value by th	ne parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from
the bus afterwards	le parameter set input to value given it is not changed nom
It can also read the value from the bus after b	ous recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this

value on bus voltage recovery.



6.2.4.2 Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.
Sending condition	On change
	Always
In this parameter one can decide when the value r	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send
it or not.	Ğ
Send when true	No
	Yes
If a value should be sent when true	
Value when true	1
Set here the value that should be sent when true	
Construction folio	NI-
Send when false	No Yes
If a value abavilable control on false	fes
If a value should be sent when false	
Value when false	0
Set here the value that should be sent when false	I
Cyclic sending time	Νο
	Send when true
	Send when false
	Both
If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false or both.	
Execute on init	No
	Yes
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.	
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic	
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the out	

6.2.5 Converters

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to	
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	



6.2.5.1 Input

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint types can be selected.		
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic	
	Don't execute logic	
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an even	t on the input or not depending on the above selection.	
If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input		
receives a value it will take the received value into	account.	
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from		
the bus afterwards		
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.		



6.2.5.2 Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value n	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send	
it or not.		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
When result value exceeds max. allowed DPT of	Don't send	
output value:	Send max. value of output	
	Send value	
An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value exceeds 255.		
If the result exceeds this maximum DPT value one can select to not send anything, send max. value of output, or send a predefined value.		
When result value is lower than allowed DPT of	Don't send	
output value:	Send min. value of output	
	Send absolute value (without sign)	
	Send value	
If the result is lower than the minimum value of the	DPT one can select to not send anything, send min.	
value of output, Send absolute value (without sign)	or send a predefined value.	
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be configured here.		
Execute on init	Νο	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic		

With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams



6.3 Scene controller

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scene controller	No
	Yes
The actuator can also be used as an adv	anced scene controller with a free configurable input object (with

The actuator can also be used as an advanced scene controller with a free configurable input object (with different DPTs and triggers) and with up to 8 output objects each with its own DPT and values. These outputs can even have a delay between events.

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	
First scene	No Yes
Second scene	No
	Yes
Tenth scene	
There are 10 advanced scenes which	ch can be individually activated here

6.3.1 First scene / Tenth scene

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.		
DPT for Play, Record, Restore and Stop	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
The input object unlike the standard KNV scene of	4 bytes float	
	can have any of the above DPTs and have different val-	
ues for the following trigger events: Play, Record,		
Play value	0	
Value to start the scene		
Record	No function	
	Set record value	
Value to record the scene		
Restore	No function	
	Set record value	
Value to restore the scene. All the previous values	of the output objects are always stored in a buffer in	
order to be able to restore to the previous values b	efore the scene was executed.	
Stop	No function	
	Set record value	
The scene can have delay between events and ca	n be stopped with this value at any time.	



Enable / Disable object	No
·	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an ON telegram and to disable with an ON telegram and to disable with an ON telegram and telegram.	object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to with an OFF telegram or vice versa.
Behaviour at reception of new play value wh	nile Restart scene
executing scene	Do nothing
The behaviour at reception of new play value nothing or to restart the scene.	e while executing the scene can be configured to either do
Output value for event 1	No function
Output value for event 1	NOTUNCTION
	1 bit
•	
	1 bit
	1 bit 1 byte scaling
	1 bit 1 byte scaling 1 byte unsigned
	1 bit 1 byte scaling 1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed
	1 bit 1 byte scaling 1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed 2 bytes unsigned
	1 bit 1 byte scaling 1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes signed
	1 bit 1 byte scaling 1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes signed 2 bytes float



6.4 Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	No
	Yes
The actuator can be used as a timer module with n	nany advanced functions. It can delay any DPT or it
can be used as a 1 bit very advanced staircase cor	ntroller

Parameter	Settings	
Timer 1	No	
	Yes	
Timer 2	No	
	Yes	
Timer 10		
There are 10 timers which can be	e individually activated here.	

6.4.1 Timer 1 / Timer 10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.	
Timer type	Only "Reaction at OFF" Delay Staircase Delay and staircase
Only ON (without delay/staircase) The timer can be used as any of the above timer types. Only the delay can have different DPTs; the rest the of the timer trigger objects are 1 bit objects which will have different behaviours when receiving an O or OFF respectively.	
This are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):	
Only "Reaction at OFF": the timer will not be executed.	
Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.	
Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.	
Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.	
Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.	



6.4.1.1 REACTION AT ON

Parameter	Settings
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s
	5 s
	10 s
	1 min
	5 min
	10 min
	1 h
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60
Establish here the wished time for the channel to b	pe ON
time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	ch the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this
Factor changeable by object / Remaining time cy-	No
clic sending	Yes
No (default option): staircase time only configurabl	e via parameters.
the time Base can be any of the following: So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the you have selected "5 s" though, the values received	case time factor. As you can see in the picture below, ne values received in this object will be in "seconds". If id will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x same rule applies if the Base has been selected in
Attention: if you send a 0 to "Timer one change sta and stay ON.	aircase factor" the staircase will switch ON with a "1"
Additionally, to the above function, when the timer up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time v	is active, this object will send the total remaining time alue until the timer finish.
In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must b	e deactivated.
Advanced staircase function	Νο
	Yes
Here the advanced functions can be activated.	•

Advanced staircase function

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	Νο
	Yes
* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time : sec. from each other	x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1
Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and multiplying it by the number of ON telegrams received.	
This resulting time will never exceed the parameter staircase time Base/Factor"	rized maximum staircase time in the option "Maximum
gram (so, the Multiplying staircase function will only	n will only be done starting from the first triggering tele- y be executed when starting the staircase, not during ot be longer than 1 second apart. Should more than 1



second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplication of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized).

<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long the light should stay ON).

Retrigger timer	No
	Yes, excluding multiplication
	Yes, including multiplication

It is possible to extend the staircase time by retriggering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the start). But this function will only be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between the triggering events of the timer (if less than 1 second, see behaviour in section MULTIPLY STAIRCASE).

No: the staircase will not be retriggered.

Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.

For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.

Yes, including multiplication: this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase time (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplied staircase time).

For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 hour again. Warning pulse **No function**

No function
With own output
With additional object

The warning pulse is meant to inform the end user about the fact that the staircase time is about to expire.

No function (default option): the light will go OFF without previous warning after the staircase time elapses.

With own output: the same channel will be used for this warning pulse.

The channel, according to the default parameters, the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 seconds thereafter. This creates a short blinking effect as a visual warning.

It is important to be able to configure the OFF time because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for example, lights using transformers). So, if you have selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not switch OFF at all.

With additional object: this option serves the same purpose of warning before the staircase time elapses. It is specially indicated for those places where the channel can/may not be switched ON and OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object can send a warning pulse to another channel (different load) just before the end of the staircase time of the main load.

<u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. These lights take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another channel, which this additional object is linked to.



1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object can execute two actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st ON, 2nd OFF: the additional object can execute two actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.



6.4.1.2 REACTION AT OFF

Parameter	Settings
REACTION AT OFF	No action
	OFF without delay
	OFF with delay
Attention! Reaction at OFF can	
This are the possible actions to be	e executed when the timer trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):
No action: the timer will not be int	errupted.
OFF without delay (default option celled.): the channel immediately switches OFF and the timer function is can-
OFF with delay: the channel switc	ches OFF after a time delay.
OFF WITH DELAY	
As soon as the OFF telegram is re	eceived, the Timer is cancelled.
-	
Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately
	Yes, on ending current timer
	No
The disable object will always rea	ct as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):
"1": disable.	
"0": enable.	
Vac immediately as soon as the	Dischla chiest receives a "1" the time will be severalled and dischlad
	Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. er "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".
	enever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled
	ner will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction
on bus voltage recovery".	
No (default option): the disable ob	pject, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.
	DEACTION AT OFF / Object to disclus times
A) Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / With "Object to disable timer:"	REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer

Yes, immediately

Yes, on ending current timer

Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
	Disable
	Last object status
On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus	
failure depending on the above selection.	



6.5 Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	No
	Yes
Here the setpoints can be activated. Setpoints can be used as a two-point regulator (2 thresholds) or as an window comparator (2 thresholds + within thresholds)	

6.5.1 Setpoints Tab

Parameter	Settings
Practical example: Thermostat mode control by using 3 setpoints.	
Setpoint $1 = 22^{\circ}C > Enable value = 1 > Comfort mode$	
Setpoint $2 = 20^{\circ}C > Enable value = 2 > Standby mode$	
Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Night mode	
Setpoint 1	No
	Yes
Setpoint 3	
Thermostat controller by using the first 3 setpoints. They have been activated by default and the parame- ters in each setpoint have been selected individually to build a full KNX room thermostat.	
Setpoint 4	No
	Yes
Setpoint 30	
Here the individual setpoints to use as a Two-point Regulator (2 thresholds), Window comparator (2 thresholds + within thresholds) or simple thermostat can be activated.	

6.5.2 Setpoints 1 ... 3

Settings
Setpoint 1 default parameter:
Comfort Mode Heat=22°C, Cool=(22+2)=24°C
Setpoint 2 default parameter:
Standby Mode Heat=20°C, Cool=(20+6)=26°C
Setpoint 3 default parameter:
Night Mode Heat=18°C, Cool=(18+10)=28°C
ed description in the text field.
odule integrated, nevertheless by using 3 setpoints this rstanding of how to configure the 3 setpoints they have
10

jects in each of the three setpoints should be linked with the same group address.

E.g. to change the "HVAC mode" i.e. comfort, standby and night mode, the enable object is set to 1 byte and in each setpoint the value to enable the setpoint is different. In the example for Setpoint 1 the enable value is 1, Setpoint 2 the enable value is 2 and Setpoint 3 the enable value is 3. So if the same group address is connected to all three objects, by sending the value 1 the setpoint 1 will be enabled and the other two setpoints disabled. (all other values but the enable value disables the setpoint)

To change the new current setpoint temperature one should, as previously described also connect the same group address to the three "Setpoint X setpoint value/status" objects. Only the enabled setpoint would accept the new setpoint change, thus unlike other room thermostats when changing the current setpoint with the same group address it always changes the value of the current selected mode. Let's have a detailed look at the default parameter example which uses the first three setpoints:

Thermostat mode control by using 3 setpoints.

1) Setpoint 1 = 22°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat



3) Setpoint 3 = 18° C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=22°C+(2°C Cool offset)=24°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

As we can see the "Room Thermostat" can be set in 6 states. Now referring to the above states "1) - 6)" let's see what happens when sending the new setpoint value to all three setpoints at the same time.

Let's say we start off in state 1) now we send the value 21 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21° C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20° C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18° C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

Now let's say we change to state 2) now we send the value 19 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

Now let's say we change to state 6) now we send the value 27 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21° C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19° C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 17° C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=17°C+(10°C Cool offset)=27°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

So as can be seen in this last step the setpoint change will always change the current setpoint status (not the parameter value) It does not matter in which KNX HVAC mode or in Heat/Cool state it is in.

This is a big advantage over most KNX room thermostats. To change the setpoint from a visualization you only need one control element to set the desired current setpoint value and it will always correspond to the current setpoint status.

Input value	By object
	Temp. sensor 1 result
	Temp. sensor 2 result
	Temp. sensor 3 result
	Temp. sensor 4 result
	Temp. sensor 5 result
	Temp. sensor 6 result
	point can be either one of the temperature sensors resulting values

(weighted output) of the inputs or it can receive its value from the bus by selecting "By object"



6.5.2.1 DPT

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte scaling
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes float

Attention! The "... setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial setpoint status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"

Here the DPT for both the setpoint and the hysteresis can be set.

Setpoint for most of the important DPTs (not only temperature) This allows for instance in combination with energy meters and visualization systems to set the maximum consumption for each load and use the 4 byte values as a setpoint in order to not exceed the appointed maximum ¼ hour energy values and therefor reduce the monthly costs.

X bytes float

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of setpoint objects		
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes float	
The usual DPT for temperature values is a 2 byte f		
Setpoint [x 0.1]	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	
	220 Setpoint 2 default parameter:	
	200	
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:	
	180	
	to be changed from the bus and depending on the end-	
user parameters by overwritten or not when downl	oading with the ETS.	
Higher than normal temperature setpoint value	; Using setpoints (as a thermostat) to control high set-	
	e marked don't allow temp. setpoint higher than 45°C.	
Very useful for solar panel installation control.		
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
Here the hysteresis value can be set.		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold	
	Setpoint = Lower threshold	
	Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calcul	Heating / Cooling object ation can be selected	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calculation can be selected.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Upper threshold" the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis (typically for heating)		
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a lower value and when reaching the higher threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the heating, lower the shades, etc.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Lower threshold" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis (typically for cooling)		



This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a higher value and when reaching the lower threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the cooling, switching on a light when getting too dark, etc. When selecting "Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis. When selecting "Heating / Cooling object" it switches between the first two options by sending to this object a 1 for Heating or a 0 for Cooling. In this case the "reaction exceeding..., ...falling..., and ...within..." cannot be selected in the parameters. It is fixed to the following: For Heating: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = OFF Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = ON For Cooling: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = OFF On change Send output value Always When selecting on change the output will only be sent the first time reaching/crossing the threshold. It will only send again when reaching/crossing the other threshold. Always on the other hand will send the output on each input event. Setpoint 1 default parameter: Offset in setpoint for Cooling [x0.1] 20 Setpoint 2 default parameter: 60 Setpoint 3 default parameter: 100 Here the offset of the setpoint temperature when changing to the cool mode can be selected. Example: Assuming the setpoint is 22°C When the value in this parameter is 20 (2K), then the setpoint for cooling will be $22 + 2 = 24^{\circ}C$ Enable / disable function No Yes The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user..." in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".

X bytes float / Enable / Disable function

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / disable object	1 bit	
	1 byte unsigned	
The setpoint can be enabled with a 1 bit on/off telegram or with a 1 byte unsigned telegram. The latter can be used for instance to set the HVAC mode.		
Enable / Disable	Setpoint 1 default parameter: 1	
	Setpoint 2 default parameter: 2	
	Setpoint 3 default parameter: 3	



	When selecting 1 bit, it can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF tele-	
gram or vice versa.		
When selecting 1 byte to enable the setpoint, the	enable value can be set in the parameters. When send-	
ing this enable value to the object the setpoint will	be enabled, any other value disables the setpoint.	
When using it for the HVAC mode use one of the	following enable values:	
Comfort mode = 1		
Standby mode = 2		
Night/saving mode = 3		
Frost/Heat protection = 4		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable	
	Disable	
	Last object status	
Whether the setpoint will be active or not on bus w	oltage recovery can be configured here.	
	oled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus	
failure depending on the above selection.		
L		
Enable: the setpoint will be enabled.		
Disable: the setpoint will be disabled.		
	ct will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory;	
	on has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-	
fore the bus failure. Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling		
Reaction of output and sethoint at enabling		
	Nothing	
	Set calculated output	
	Set calculated output Send setpoint	
	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca	Set calculated output Send setpoint	
	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former.	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both n be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former. This is especially useful to control Air Condition sy	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both In be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated ystems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former. This is especially useful to control Air Condition sy thermostats don't send the setpoint values with ea	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both In be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated ystems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX ach change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus.	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former. This is especially useful to control Air Condition sy thermostats don't send the setpoint values with ea In order to control a Split unit as an additional coo	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both In be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated ystems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former. This is especially useful to control Air Condition sy thermostats don't send the setpoint values with ea In order to control a Split unit as an additional coo point on each and every change.	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both n be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated ystems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX ach change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus. ling via a gateway it is essential to send the new set-	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former. This is especially useful to control Air Condition sy thermostats don't send the setpoint values with ea In order to control a Split unit as an additional coo	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both n be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated vstems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX ach change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus. ling via a gateway it is essential to send the new set- Block and send nothing	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling ca output or both the former. This is especially useful to control Air Condition sy thermostats don't send the setpoint values with ea In order to control a Split unit as an additional coo point on each and every change. Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling	Set calculated output Send setpoint Both n be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated ystems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX ach change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus. ling via a gateway it is essential to send the new set-	

6.5.3 Setpoints 4 ... 10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized of	lescription in the text field.
Input value	By object
	Temp. sensor 1 result
	Temp. sensor 2 result
	Temp. sensor 3 result
	Temp. sensor 4 result
	Temp. sensor 5 result
	Temp. sensor 6 result
The reference value for the setpoint can be either one of the temperature sensors resulting values (weighted output) of the inputs or it can receive its value from the bus by selecting "By object"	



6.5.3.1 DPT

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte scaling
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes float

Attention! The "... setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial setpoint status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"

Here the DPT for both the setpoint and the hysteresis can be set.

Setpoint for most of the important DPTs (not only temperature) This allows for instance in combination with energy meters and visualization systems to set the maximum consumption for each load and use the 4 byte values as a setpoint in order to not exceed the appointed maximum ¼ hour energy values and therefor reduce the monthly costs.

X bytes float

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	 O harden fland	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes float	
Setpoint [x 0.1]	220	
Here the initial setpoint value can be set. It can also be changed from the bus and depending on the end- user parameters be overwritten or not when downloading with the ETS.		
Higher than normal temperature setpoint value; Using setpoints (as a thermostat) to control high setpoints temperature values (the most devices in the marked don't allow temp. setpoint higher than 45°C. Very useful for solar panel installation control.		
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
Here the hysteresis value can be set.		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold	
	Setpoint = Lower threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)	
	Heating / Cooling object	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calculation can be selected.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Upper threshold" the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis (typically for heating)		
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a lower value and when reaching the higher threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the heating, lower the shades, etc.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Lower threshold" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis (typically for cooling)		
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a higher value and when reaching the lower threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the cooling, switching on a light		



ubon notting to a dould ata

when getting too dark, etc.	
When selecting "Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + 1/2 Hystere-	-
sis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis.	

When selecting "Heating / Cooling object" it switches between the first two options by sending to this object a 1 for Heating or a 0 for Cooling. In this case the "reaction exceeding..., ...falling..., and ...within..." cannot be selected in the parameters. It is fixed to the following: For Heating: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = OFF

Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = ON For Cooling:

Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON

Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = OFF

Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold	No reaction
	On
	Off
	On, first time exceeding
	Off, first time exceeding
Here the reaction exceeding/equal upper threshole	d can be set.
Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold	No reaction
	On
	Off
	On, first time falling below
	Off, first time falling below
Here the reaction falling below/equal lower thresh	
Reaction within threshold	No reaction
	On
	Off
	On, first time entering
	Off, first time entering
Here the reaction within threshold can be set	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Enable / disable function	No
	Yes
The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object	when selecting this parameter.
	5
Attention! The end-user parameter values will	only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user…" in
general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	-



X bytes float / Enable / Disable function

Parameter	Settings
Enable / disable object	1 bit
	1 byte unsigned
The setpoint can be enabled with a 1 bit on/off tele	gram or with a 1 byte unsigned telegram. The latter
can be used for instance to set the HVAC mode.	
Enable / Disable	En =1 / Dis = 0
	En =0 / Dis = 1
When selecting 1 bit, it can be configured to enable	e with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF tele-
gram or vice versa.	
	enable value can be set in the parameters. When send-
ing this enable value to the object the setpoint will	
When using it for the HVAC mode use one of the for	bilowing enable values:
Comfort mode = 1	
Standby mode = 2	
Night/saving mode = 3 Frost/Heat protection = 4	
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Disable
	Last object status
Whether the setpoint will be active or not on bus vo	
	stage recovery can be configured field.
On bus voltage recovery the setpoint can be enabl failure depending on the above selection.	ed, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus
Enable: the setpoint will be enabled.	
Disable: the setpoint will be disabled.	
	t will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory;
	n has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-
fore the bus failure.	
Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing
	Set calculated output
	Send setpoint
	Both
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling car	be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated
output or both the former.	
	stems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX
	ch change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus.
	ing via a gateway it is essential to send the new set-
point on each and every change.	
Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling	Block and send nothing
	Block and set output to 0 and send
	n be selected to block and send nothing or to block and
set output to 0 and send the setpoint value. This is	also useful for the above example.



6.6 Facade Control

Parameter	Settings
Facade Control	No
	Yes

Here the Facade Control can be activated.

Facade control function can be used to control the different shutter/blind channels from a weather station for automatic shading control, all of them ordered by group of facades. Up to a maximum of 4 groups will be possible to associate the channels, classified by the next default text descriptions: North, South, East, West.

When Facade control is active, all the individual channel slats/blind position objects will be inactive (**the objects connected to the individually push buttons**), so the channels will only react using the Facade control objects.

Additionally, this function can be deactivated temporary/manually, where in such a case, all the channel slats/blind position objects will be meanwhile activated in order to enable again the individually shut-ter/blind push buttons functionality.

Channel alarm function has highest priority to Facade control objects.

6.6.1 Facade 1..4

Parameter	Settings
Facade 1 description	Text
Facade 1	No
	Yes
Facade 4	Yes, temporized
When selecting " No ", all the parameters are hidde	en
When selecting "Yes", the Facade Control objects	s are shown.
When selecting "Yes, temporized" is possible to a the object is active with value 1.	set the time to change back to automatic mode when
Time to change back to automatic mode	1h
Behaviour when exiting Facade control	Do nothing Move Down Move Up Move to blind position Move to slat position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset Set to tracked state
The "Behaviour when exiting Facade control" will b receives the value 0.	be executed when the object "Facade X Auto/Manual"
Reaction on bus voltage failure	Don't execute anything
	Same as blind channel behaviour



It is possible to set an action to the complete group of shutter/blind channels when the bus voltage fails.

Don't execute anything: The channels will not do any action when bus voltage fails.

Same as blind channel behaviour: Each channel will execute the behaviour configured individually in the "Reaction on bus voltage failure" parameters when bus voltage fails.

	°	Don't execute anything Same as blind channel behaviour
--	----------	--

It is possible to set an action to the complete group of shutter/blind channels when the bus voltage is recovered.

Don't execute anything: The channels will not do any action when the bus voltage is recovered.

Same as blind channel behaviour: Each channel will execute the behaviour configured individually in the "Reaction on bus voltage failure" parameters when the bus voltage is recovered.

Parameter	Settings
Allocation of Channel A, B, and C	No
	Facade 1
	Facade 2
	Facade 3
	Facade 4
Here it is possible to include each shutter/blind cha of 4 Facades are available to include the shutter/bl	annel individually into each Facade group. A maximum lind channel.
Attention! The specific shutter/blind channel only configured as a shutter/blind channel into "General	appears into the allocation section of this tab, when it is I Settings -> Outputs" tab.
Object to exclude Ch.AC from facade	No
	Yes
	Yes, temporized
No: The object Facade Exclude Ch.AC is hidder	۱.
Yes: It is possible to exclude a specific shutter/blin value 0 to the object "Facade Exclude Ch.AC" (N	d channel from the Facade Control function sending a //anual mode)
To include it again into the Facade Control group,	a value 1 must be set in the object (Automatic mode)
Yes, temporized: It is possible to exclude a specific tion sending a value 1 to the object "Facade Excluded e	ic shutter/blind channel from the Facade Control func- de Ch.AC temporized".
To cancel the temporization, a value 1 must be set	in the object.
Time to change channel to automatic mode	1h
The manual mode will be activated during the time nel will be changed to Automatic mode into the Fac	established in this parameter. After this time, the chan- cade control group.



Parameter	Settings
Weather station monitoring	No
-	Yes
	control objects will be monitored in order to detect if these objects period time configured in the next parameter.
An alarm will occur if no slat/blind positi	on telegram is received (i.e. because a faulty weather station).
The alarm will be activated by sending a	a telegram with value 1 via the object "Facade monitoring alarm".
The alarm will be finished when the Fac	a telegram with value 1 via the object "Facade monitoring alarm". ade control objects start to receive again the values into the pe- en the alarm is inactive, a telegram with the value 0 will be sent.
The alarm will be finished when the Fac	ade control objects start to receive again the values into the pe-
The alarm will be finished when the Fac riod time. By using the same object, who Monitoring time base	ade control objects start to receive again the values into the pe- en the alarm is inactive, a telegram with the value 0 will be sent. 5 min /blind position will be monitored. They must receive their telegram
The alarm will be finished when the Fac riod time. By using the same object, who Monitoring time base This is the period where the objects slat	ade control objects start to receive again the values into the pe- en the alarm is inactive, a telegram with the value 0 will be sent. 5 min /blind position will be monitored. They must receive their telegram
The alarm will be finished when the Fac riod time. By using the same object, who Monitoring time base This is the period where the objects slat into this time to keep inactive the alarm.	ade control objects start to receive again the values into the pe- en the alarm is inactive, a telegram with the value 0 will be sent. 5 min /blind position will be monitored. They must receive their telegram

Do nothing: In case of the alarm is activated the Facade control will do not anything.

Do exiting behaviour: In case of the alarm is activated, the exiting behaviour will be executed and the individual slats/blind positioning objects will be activated again in order to have the control from the individual push buttons.



6.7 Internal variables

Parameter	Settings
Internal variables	No
	Yes

This can be used to make internal links like the links done by using group addresses but with the main difference that they are not sent to the bus.

Only output objects can be linked to input objects. Care should be taken to link only objects with the same DPT, this must be checked by the integrator, and it is not checked by the application program. Should they have different sizes it will not work.

Parameter	Settings
Internal variables 110	No
	Yes
Internal variables 1120	No
Internal variables 2130	Yes
Internal variables 3140	
Internal variables 4150	

Attention! It is recommended to only use variables for internal links. If group addresses are also linked, execution will take longer.

A total of 50 internal links can be done

6.7.1 Variables 1...10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized of	lescription in the text field.

Parameter	Settings
Variable 1	No
	Yes
Variable 2	No
	Yes
Variable 10	
There are a total of 10 variable p	r page
There are a total of 10 variable p	r page



6.7.1.1 Input object

Parameter	Settings
Output object to send variable	General
	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Logic
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints

In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	General	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Object name	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring Telegram at bus recovery	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Switching channels	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select channel	A1	
	A2	
	B1	
	B2	
listed.	ions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are	
Object name	Switching status	
	RunHour counter	
	RunHour counter alarm RunHour counter value at reset	
	Switching counter	
	Switching counter alarm	
	Switching counter value at reset	
	Timer 1 warning pulse	
	Timer 2 warning pulse	
In order to find and select the output object		
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of		
the actuator are listed.	dary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of	



Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Blind channels	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This		
is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select channel	Α	
	B	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Status blind Position	
	Status blind 100%	
	Status blind 0%	
	Status slat position	
	nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of	
the actuator		
are listed.		
Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Logics	
	Logica	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select logic	Logic 1	
5		
	Logic 35	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Logic output	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		
Parameter	Settings Advanced scenes	
Output object to send variable	Advanced scenes	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select flexible scene	Scene 1	
	Scene 10	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Advanced scene event 1	
	Advanced scene event 8	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		



www.ipas-products.com

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Timers	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This		
lis the main filter where all main functions of the ac linked with internal variables)	tuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be	
elect timer		
	Timer 10	
In order to find and select the output object to be li	nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Timer warning pulse	
	Timer output	
	nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of	
the actuator are listed.		
Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Setpoints	
	'	
	•	
Select Setpoint	Setpoint 1	
Select Setpoint		
·	 Setpoint 30	
In order to find and select the output object to be li	 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t	 Setpoint 30	
In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed.	 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t	 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are	
In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed. Object name	 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are Setpoint output regulator	
In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed. Object name In order to find and select the output object to be li	 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are	



6.7.1.2 Output object

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	General
	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Alarms
	Logic
	Scenes
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	General
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be	
linked with internal variables)	
Object name	Central switching/move blind
	Central move
	Manual control disable
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are	
listed.	

Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Switching channels	
	ked with the output object one has different filters. This uator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be	
Select channel	A1	
	A2	
	B1	
	B2	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Switching	
	Switching toggle / inverted	
	RunHour counter threshold	
	RunHour counter reset	
	Switching counter threshold	
	Switching counter reset	
	Scene number	
	Scene disable	
	Timer 1 trigger	
	Timer 1 change staircase factor	
	Timer 1 disable	
	Timer 2 trigger	
	Timer 2 change staircase factor	
	Timer 2 disable	
	Disable channel	



www.ipas-products.com

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Blind channels	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select channel	A B	
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed.	ked with the output object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are	
Object name	Move	
	Stop (Blind = Stop/Step)	
	Move to position	
	Move to slat	
	Change upper limit	
	Change lower limit	
	Preset 1 execute	
	Preset 2 execute	
	Preset 3 execute	
	Preset 4 execute	
	Preset 1 change move position	
	Preset 2 change move position	
	Preset 3 change move position	
	Preset 4 change move position	
	Preset 1 change slat position	
	Preset 2 change slat position	
	Preset 3 change slat position	
	Preset 4 change slat position	
	Preset 1 save	
	Preset 2 save	
	Preset 3 save	
	Preset 4 save	
	Scene number	
	Scene disable	
	Disable function	
	Move inverted	
I in order to tind and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This	

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Alarms
	ked with the output object one has different filters. This truator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
Select alarm	Alarm 1
	Alarm 8
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.	



Object name	Alarm
	Alarm setpoint
	Alarm hysteresis
	Alarm disable
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Logics

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)
Select logic
Logic 1

	Logic 20
	ked with the output object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are
Object name	Logic disable Logic input 1 Logic input 2 / Enable Gate

Logic input 4 In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Logic input 3

Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Advanced scenes	
	ked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs - they cannot be		
linked with internal variables)		
Select flexible scene	Scene 1	
	Scene 10	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are		
listed.	Advenced econo input	
Object name	Advanced scene input	
	Advanced scene disable	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This		
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of		
the actuator are listed.		
Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Timers	
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed (Except for the inputs – they cannot be		

is the main litter where all main functions of the ac	cluator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
linked with internal variables)	
Select timer	Timer 1
	 Timer 10

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.



www.ipas-products.com

Object name	Timer trigger
	Timer change staircase factor
	Timer disable
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Setpoints
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
	tuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
linked with internal variables)	
Select setpoint	Setpoint 1
	Setpoint 10
	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
	he previously selected main function of the actuator are
listed.	
Object name	Setpoint disable
	Setpoint value/status
	Setpoint input ext. sensor value
	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
-	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	



6.8 Overwrite end-user parameter values at download

Parameter	Settings
Overwrite end-user parameter values at down-	No
load	Yes
	Custom

It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualization) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program with the ETS again.

If no end-user parameters should be downloaded the "No" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Custom" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters should be downloaded.

6.9 ENDUSER PARAMETERS

 Parameter
 Settings

 Attention! For blind selection only Channel_1 parameters are used. In this case ignore parameters for Channel_2!

The channels always are either two binary channels or one shutter/blind channel. It is done like this to reduce the needed parameters.

6.9.1 ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Alarm end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be	
selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not	
the end-user parameters of any one of the 8 Alarms should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite individually
- Alarm 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Alarm 8	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

B) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scenes	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Advanced Scene end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option	
should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide	
whether or not the end-user parameters of any one	e of the 10 Advanced scenes should be downloaded.



Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scenes	Overwrite individually
- First scene	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Tenth scene	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Timers end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be	
selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not	
the end-user parameters of any one of the 10 Timers should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timers / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite individually
- Timer 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Timer 10	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Setpoints end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should	
be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or	
not the end-user parameters of any one of the 30 Setpoints should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite individually
- Setpoint 1	Overwrite
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Don't overwrite
- Setpoint 10	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	



6.9.1.1 Enduser Parameter Outputs

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite all channels
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the binary and blind outputs end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the binary and blind outputs parameters should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A1... C1 (BINNARY / CHANNEL A BLIND)

Parameter	Settings	
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually	
- Scenes	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		
- Counters	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		
- Presets / Limits (only for shutter/blind)	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A2... C2 (ONLY BINARY)

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually
- Scenes	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	
- Counters	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	



6.10 Central sending object for monitoring device

Parameter	Settings	
Central sending object for monitoring device	No	
	Yes	
This activates a central cyclic sending object which can be used to monitor if the device is still sending this telegram. This way a KNX line and or the actuator can be supervised if they are still reachable.		
Parameter	Settings	

- Sending period (0=only answer) min.

 • Sending period (0=only answer) min.
 •

 • The cyclic sending rate can be introduced here, should the object be polled it is not necessary to send it cyclically and therefore it can be set to zero. Then this object will only answer to read requests.



6.11 Behaviour at bus recovery

Parameter	Settings	
Behaviour at bus recovery	No	
	Yes	
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery can be established in most parts (outputs, inputs, ad- vanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, but the sending delays and frequencies can be adjusted here.		
Devenuester	O ₂ ⁴ / ₂ and	
Parameter	Settings	
- Send telegram for external use	No Yes	
It is very usual to have to do different actions when the KNX devices are powered up, like a scene to es- tablish some default parameters (establish temperature setpoint values, trigger a scene, reset a variable, etc). By activating this function the actuator will send a telegram with a fixed value to the bus after bus recovery. The DPT can also be selected to be: 1 bit, 1 byte unsigned, 1 byte scaling and 2 byte float.		
 Delay for sending all status telegrams 	Immediately	
	1 s	
	5 s	
	10 s	
	20 s	
	30 s	
	1 min	
	3 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery can be established in most parts (outputs, inputs, ad- vanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, which could cause generating status tele- grams after recovery of the bus voltage, but some devices might take longer to start-up (like touch dis- plays, visualization servers, etc.). In these cases the delay for sending the status telegrams can be set here.		
- Delay for all initial read request and execute on	Immediately	
init commands	1 s	
	5 s	
	10 s	
	20 s	
	30 s	
	1 min	
	3 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
The delay for all initial read request and execute o	n initialization commands can be set here.	
- Delay between read request / status telegrams	Immediately	
,	500 ms	
	1 s	
	2 s	
Should the behaviour on bus voltage return be con	nfigured in many places in the actuator, this could cause	
multiple telegrams to the bus be sent at the same time. For this not to happen one can select here the		
delay between telegrams sent to the bus after bus recovery.		



7 Firmware version and update

If there is a new firmware available, it can be updated via a micro SD card in only a couple of seconds.

Procedure:

1) Remove the bus connector of the device leaving it without bus voltage.

2) Copy the xxxxx.bin (e.g. for the Power Block io64 device the file would be: P3_io64.bin) file to the micro SD card and put it into the micro SD card slot of the device.

3) Press the ETS physical address programming button next to the bus connector of the device

4) Without releasing the button plug in the bus connection while maintaining to hold the button until the programming LED starts to flash and then release it (before it stops to flash)

5) Finished! Now the ETS application program can be download by using the normal procedure using the ETS.

Attention! Never insert the micro SD Card when the device is connected to the KNX bus voltage! This could cause the device to reset without storing the variables previously to the Flash memory. Thus all these variables (e.g. counter values, scene values ...) will be lost.

8 Reset to conditions at delivery

To reset the device to its original settings, repeat the same procedure as above using the last valid firmware.

This leads to a factory reset. All device settings return to their status at delivery and the device has the physical address **15.15.255**.



9 ANNEX

9.1 Annex 1: Manual Control (Parameter Mode)

The **outputs** of the actuator have 2 push buttons and 2 status LEDs for each output channel on the front side.

These buttons can be activated to control each and every channel/output individually if you select "yes" in the relevant parameter options in Binary outputs and/or Shutter/Blinds.

The LEDs represent:

For Binary outputs: The top row: channels A1, A2, B1, B2.

For Shutter/blinds: The top row: channel's first relay A1->UP, A2->DOWN, B1-UP, etc.

The **inputs** of the actuator have 1 push button and 1 status LED for each input on the below LED row These buttons can be activated to control each and every input individually if you select "yes" in the relevant parameter options in Binary Input.

The LEDs represent: The below row inputs 1&4, 2&5, 3&6 actual input status

9.1.1 PARAMETER MODE

Manuel Control – Parameter Mode

The Parameter Mode allows you to control all the channels of the actuator as configured in the ETS. The Action simulates a telegram received at the switching object of the selected channel.

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends Toggle ON/OFF command "0/1" to the "Switching" object	Long press action (Channel output 1): Sends a UP com- mand "0" to the "Move" object. Long press action (Channel output 2): Sends a DOWN command "1" to the "Move" object.
LED = ON (indicates channel status) LED = OFF (indicates channel status)	Short press action (any output) (while shutter/blind is mov- ing) of same button: sends a Stop command to the "Stop…" object.
	LED blinks while moving UP/DOWN during parame-

BINARY INPUT

Press action on 1&4, 2&5, 3&6: Sends Toggle ON/OFF command 0/1 to the "associated object" of the input (simulates the close/open action on the binary contact)

LED = OFF (indicates channel status -> Input contact open)

"Man" push button in the right side for selection inputs status range between input 1..3 (LED = OFF) and inputs 4..6 (LED = Blinking)



9.1.2 TEST MODE

Manual Control – Test Mode

The Test Mode allows you to test all the loads/wiring connected to the channels. It is independent from the ETS configuration of the actuator (since the "Manual Control / Param mode + Test mode" is a default option, you can use the Test mode even before programming the actuator).

<u>Important note</u>: Should a blind/shutter be connected to a channel, the 2 channels may never be closed at the same time. Therefore, even in Test mode, if the channel is configured as a blind, this safety measure is implemented. For this reason, it is better to first commission the OUTPUT: CHANNEL TYPE SELEC-TION before using the Test mode.

To change into the test mode, any button can be used depending of the channel configuration:

- If "Binary" channel is configured: Press any button for at least 500ms

- If "Blind" channel is configured: Press the two buttons of any channel at the same time for at least 500ms

To change back to the normal "Parameter Mode" the same procedure should be repeated. Be aware by changing back to "Parameter Mode" the device will restart. Also after the device has restarted and if the channel is configured to be a blind channel, it will do a calibration movement on the first movement command.

In order to indicate that the actuator is in Manual Control / Test Mode, the LED of the selected channel is continuously making a short blinking action every second; no matter whether the channel is ON (LED ON) or OFF (LED OFF).

The Action switches/moves the channel, as you can see in the table below:

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends toggle ON/OFF command to the relay (ON = Contact closed / OFF = Contact open) LED = ON (indicates channel status) LED = OFF (indicates channel status)	Rising edge press action (Channel X): Contact closed Falling edge press action (Channel X): Contact open $- \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} LED = ON$ (indicates channel status)
BINARY INPUT Don't apply	$-\dot{\beta}$ LED = OFF (indicates channel status)



9.2 Annex 2 Flowchart





























